H.5.49 July 7 1926 to Feb 6 1927

Fragment of undated diary.

P.J. Yorke

7 July 26

Do what thou wilt shall be the whole of the Law.

"There is the dove, and there is the serpent; choose ye well:
He my prophet hath so chosen, knowing the Law of
The Fortress and the House of God."

To-day, July 7, 10.45 P.M. I, (in Arabic) in media via urbis T——(vais(?)) militem Algeriensem quondam fellavi.

Benedictus Dominus Deus noster qui nobis dedit signum.

To Mega Therion 666 consecrateth himself anew by this rite to establi the Law of Thelema by each and every way conceivable. Aum Ha.

Die 8 ♃ 3.30 P.M. circa. The rite was accomplished. Thanks be unto the Gods for Their unspeakable gifts! ♪

Die 9 ☿ 8.30 am. circa. ♪
I praise the immortal Gods. My will is to clear up affairs here, and answer the call of the Three Mountains to save the world from destruction of the outworn formula by recreating it through the Word and according to the Law of Thelema.

Die 10 ♄ ratée by (Arabic cypher) (Bou Saada)
Louise (cypher) Blida. My object was the same as ever; but ☿ from one day to another the shade of the mode varies.

Die 11 ☉ ♪ (Arabic) Inspiration is the main point; the art to get on with the job.

Die 12 ☽ "So dear to Heaven is saintly chastity etc". But - non nobis, Domine, non nobis!
After dinner I beheld and duly saluted the New Moon. The sky was marvellous clear.

Die 12 ♂. The day of the War-God began well with the return of S and success- the greatest and most admirable and delicious success after (a) failure (b) interruption. ♪
Glory to Ra Hoor Khuit and Hoor Pa Kraat even to Heru Ra Ha!
This Opus was very good indeed for the Accomplishment of the Great Work. The physiological dissolved into the purely spiritual without effort.
I played my last trump with H··· : result pending. But the ☿ day was a perfect blank.

Die 13 ♀ Blanker yet.

Die 14 ♃ I bought a Magical Dagger; and, having caused myself to suffe That which must be suffered from (Arabic) ♪ I performed the Banishing Ritual of the Pentagram- for the first time for very long- that the evil forces which hinder my departure might be driven back into the infernal abodes. Aumn!

Die ♀ Dridi Salab about I.30 P.M. Opus A.I. for ecstasy and concentration.

Die ☿ ☽ For youth, strength and health to accomplish the Great Work.

July I9 Sailed for France
Aug 2. failed to arrive in Paris
7.Thrown out of Vuillemont
7,8.Slept at Kennedy's
9. at ?
I0.Hotel rue de Rennes
I2-II.In train to Pau
I2-I9. at Lagor
20.In train to Paris
2I. H du Béarn rue de Lille. Saw Georgie
22. do do
23. do Saw Dun
24. do do Met F?B.
25.Hotel des Ambassadeurs with F.B.
26.Moved to Atlantic I2 rue Trochot
30.The K.B. miracle of the telephone. Met K.v.H.
3I.Met K.B. at Gavarnie's
Sept I.Tea with K.B.
2 do
3.Took K.B.to Chinese restaurant
4.Tea with K.B. ? K.B = Kazimira Bazz

Aug 3I. Since landing at Marseille no opera until I went to Lagor, when ☿ ✦ Astrid (probably Dorothy Olsen)

Returning to Paris,
Aug 24 and 25 ☽ ✦ Nethnian (?) (cypher) (probably Florence Mellinson)
30 and 3I Kitty van Hansberger (?) (cypher) ☽ ✦
All either simply or for ? in some obvious form.

Sept I (cypher) oh boy! pro Hymen Binelli (probably ~~Mrs~~ Binelli)

2.The Yi says 24 "Returning".Recovery etc but a sticky finish if psychology errs and a quarrel arises.

3. as above

4.Give formula of approach to ☽ (cypher). XVI Yu.The shooting forth of desire.Concentration in energetic action of idea. (pleasure and satisfaction) i.e. offer happiness

4 ☽ ☿. 4 ☽ LXIX
General symbol for K.v.H with advice. XXIII Po.The binding in matter of the infinite desire.The pylon? Falling: causing to fall. i.e. it won't do at all-unless carried through most resolutely.
The other, ☽ ☽ ,represents settling down,ease, "returning"to the

4 Sept 26
to 21 Sept

ancient way of life.Friends come:error is eliminated.And the dange
lies in hesitation,reluctance;or in failing to play the game.
I am inspired to ask an Oracle of Thelema. "What immediate action
will the Lords of the Aeon that I take?"
The word "shall" in "Hrumachis shall arise". AL III 34. I mus
find a new "house".
Speak Lord concerning .
VII, VI. I8. "I play upon mine harp" (She has an harp in her stud

The Tarot is indicated for precision.
6P 8P Shin 666 Mem 2W ♎ (7C)
Use prudence and steady practical power,under inspiration.
K.B. dominate her by illusion.
Note: I am between shin and mem.

Single card with supporters, for Sunday's work. ♑ 9P PsW
Use high invocation:be frank about situation: appeal to impulse
and ambition.

Final Word from Thelema. Ha. (AL III 75)

What is the right issue from my Tunis and Paris debts? XII.
Be patient,tenacious modest ashamed friendly appealing tremulous
grateful. But be positive - create!

What action shall I take in re Driberg? Describe the course of th
affair. XVI Ta Yu. "Great Havings".
Line I. Realize the position thoroughly
2.Explain the plan of campaign
3.He will offer help
4.Put funds away safely
5.Appear as World-Teacher,with all sincerity and majesty
6.The Gods will add their help to our efforts.

Sept I0. Proposed ♈ to ♎ (Marriage to ♋.) Answer: yes.

II.Letter from Dridi Salah ben Mohammed. Replied. As
Shakespeare might have asked: "Could you on this fair
mountain have to feed, And batten on this Moor?"

Sept ? ♁
Sept ? ♁ } K.v.H. Usual ideas.
Sept ? ♁

Sept 2I die ☌ 4.I8 P.M. The Ceremony of the Equinox.
K.v.H ☍ ☌ LXIX. Opn prolonged,disturbed by sallers, ecstatic,
Elixir A.I.
The Word of the Equinox is יהו-שוה "Yes:here".
The Oracle of Thelema is: "my" of "my desire" in VII VI 50
"Thou o my darling o my ceaseless Sparrow-God, my delight, my
desire,come Thou and chirp at my right hand".
The Yi King Oracle is XXII Pi. "Keep a firm hand on the mein

21 Sept 26 - 16 Nov 26

"Ornament". Pursue Art; seek 4 = marriage ☿☌☉. All good things will fall in naturally. Conserve all purity. (Note line 4: contest between Astric and Margaret!)
Note. For some days I have dreamt of intimate dealings with great or prominent men - long dreams with much detail. Streseman, Lloyd George (?), Abe Lincoln, Napoleon, Frank Harris, Bernard Shaw etc. To-night this F.H. dream ended in my being married to the wrong woman through my impatience, Margaret not being available. A comic opera was being played, I made witty remarks on marriage etc.

Sept 22. K.v.H. 6 9 Obj: Capital

Oct I. II a.m. Pauline de Martinique Ninette. ? some other aperation

2. &.25 P.M. Margaret ☌ Obj ☌ I suppose (Thea → Walker) (notably deepened Binetti)

4. K.V.H ☌ Success to Sister Thea's mission in England

24. II.P.M. Rènè de Guadaloupe ♀ the picture boy with liquid eyes. ☿ but to establish the Law 93.

27. K.v.H. Y.H.E.

Nov I. Conceived idea for proclamation- set of brief orders/t to the world

7. Louis Eugène de Cayenne. ♓ Health-Energy. P.S. This worked so well that the night of the 9th I was notably rejuvenated.

9 Aimée Gourmand ☌ asked "Shall I get my divorce?" ☉☌☿ turning to △ of ☿.
Geomancy 4 mothers ⁝⁝⁝⁝ ws and S ⁝⁝⁝⁝
For "How long must I wait to be free?" I divined that she would get divorce by death. (On consulting the book this does not appear: it was a spontaneous impression)

10. Berenice Abbott. I.M.D. H.E. for Egypt

11. ♓♓ Eugène as above

13. A.M. ♓☌ Eugène. H.E.Y. (to control my Necrophile Polynesian)
N.B. These opus have been a huge success. I have more pep than I have had for months.

Eugene of Cayenne is a king among men
I asked him for one and he handed me ten.
You may think me morally rather a leper
But then I was born with a liking for pepper

Nov 14 ♓$^{0=2}$ Eugène
15 ♓$^{1=1}$ do
16 ♓$^{2=0}$ do Uncertain. I think for general purposes esp. Egypt

~~16. The anniversary of my Initiation.~~

Oct 5 1926
– Nov 25

(Note by copyist. Entrées Oct 5 to 20 should be on previous page)

Oct 5. "Zaza" Rachel Margrita ☥ ? why.

7. Margaret is playing for time. I do not feel sure of her intentions. What policy shall I adopt ? II. Kwan (I knew this was coming before I manipulated the sticks !) Do not issue ultimatum: at least not until the situation has developed very fully. Till after cash has come in perhaps. Do not take initiative; be very delicate at start. Use feminine qualities - the firmness of a mare.

8. Astrid blew in from the South (Dorothy Dorothy Olson)

9. ☥ Big Lion night! Astrid

10. ☥ Astrid.

12. Astrid blew out to the West.
Omen for my birthday: Blank at end of VII III. I.e. get a lover

13 Thoth sent me one- like a fool, I didn't grab. Now I'll have to look myself I suppose.

17. ☥ Rachel. Y.H.E.
☐ Gaston Bertrand. Y.H.E. ✗ n.g. personally
18 Early A.M. Margaret "A cunt that would have frightened Curtius".

20. 11.30 P.M. Zaza ☐ To utter 93 effectively.
(I feel Y.H.E. quite successful- enough!)

Nov 18. The anniversary of my Initiation.
♪ ☥ Eugène. Funds to go to Egypt

19. ♪ Eugène. General

Nov 25. Note that Margaret has been of late hinting secrecy as to engagement. It is abjectly silly, as Princess Galitzin, Reggie Gourmand, Lawrence Felkin, Jane Wolfe etc etc- to say nothing of the hotel people- constantly found her in my bedroom at the Atlantic! Also of course I had told my friends immediately of the engagement.

Nov 20 K.v.H ☥ H.E.Y. Result extremely notable. Sunday was full of magnetism and pep.

21. ♪ Eugène. Pecuniam (ad Egyptum)

22 ☥ Ninette a full Martinique negress.
♪ Eugène ?

Nov 25. Something has gone wrong. Nothing happens, and I'm fed up. Have I overdone this work ?
N.B. Katherine E is a superb natural vampire. But she doesn't know the principles. Her lover has Morbus Rigbii – and the most elementary good sense (one would have thought) and even natural instinct would have told her to get a fresh victim when the last has reached the state to which she has reduced that poor boy! It's reacting on her.

26. 12.20 a.m. circa Zaza. H.E. Opn not very good. N.B. This worked very strangely. First exhaustion. Next a tremendous burst of energy. Last bad fatigue.

29. (after an off period) Eugène. Money for Khem

Jan 2 . 1927. I have skipped a month's record. Eugène and all his tribe disappeared, leaving me with nine mistresses in Paris.
White. 1. Jane Chèron
2. Beatrice-Abbott
3. Kitty van Hansmester (? should be Hansbrough)
4. K. Margaret Binetti
5. Rachel V... (illegible)
6. Marie E... (illegible) Smakova.
Black 7. Rachel Marguerite (Zaza)
8. Ninette ? de Martinique
9. A...(illegible) ? (Lina) (probably Lucie de Martinique)

I am now eliminating these one by one. This task may be regarded as finished by Feb 6, 27 e.v. when I eliminated No 4 by burning the talisman of Juppiter which protected her. Her callous heartlessness and hypocritical falsity doom her to dire wierds (?

Diary here breaks off.

H-S-50 Jan 1929

Royal Court Diary Series. Aleister Crowley.
Year 1929.E.V.

~~G. YORKE~~

JANUARY

Tuesday. 1. Christianity is like a painted mummy; expose it to fresh air, & it crumbles to dust.

Wed. 2. ☌☿ ☽ a.l.

Thur.3. Gerald Kelly chose the Better part, & it shall not be taken away from him.

Fri.4. "We shall always beat you; for we are creators, & you are merely abortionists. We shall always beat you; for our God is manifest in flame & life & joy, while yours is but a bogey of fear & shame, who only lurks in darkness".

Tues.8. Paris (~~Le~~ Miramar ~~(?)~~ de was with him)
☌ Fair only, after long lapse.

Wed.9. Andree - Pierre(?) intervening.
☌☿☽ V. wonderful.

Fri.11. ☌☿☽ Early a.m. Very wonderful.

Mon.14. ☌ usual.
Tues.15. ☌ usual.

Wed.16. (?) rather sick.

Thur. 17. ☌ usual - but for health. I woke up next a.m. perfectly fit. Police butted in - what a joke!

Fri. 18. ☌☌☉ Wonderful work.

Sat.19. Good news from Yorke &c
Seeing Service des Etrangers.

Mon.21. ☌ raté/ She sick & tired (?tried) in pain.

Tues.22. ☌☽ Red Gold.
Fri. 25. ☌☽ as usual.

Sat.26. Yorke came.

Sun.27. Amount (?) came. Saw "Departs" Help!

Monday.28. Yorke went 7.a.m. Gerdelle & Hermione(?) David to dine.

Tues.29. ☌ or ☍ ☽. Chef de bureau assures Amount (?) "Votre ami ne sera pas inquisite". ?I thought Yorke was there to receive this word.

Thurs.31. America is God's country; it agrees with all we know of God.

FEBRUARY.

Fri.1. ☿ ? (I'm very slack with this diary).

Sat. 2. A long night of love, but no climax.

Sun. 3. Ammont left.

Mon. 4. (de Mirarmar). de M suddenly woke up.
☿☽ from 4.30 to 10.30. With a short break for dinner.
also -ɲ -ɲ a la main(?)

Tues. 5. ☿ Mimi etc from about 6.20
11.0. One of the best Works I ever did. to accomplish G.W. V.good magically.

Wed.6. Long orgia broke down through sheer fatigue on both sides

Fri.8. To F'bleau. 1.27.

Sat.9. Splendid walk in forest. Kasimira accosted de M. in autobus & threatened her. (Kasimira Bass. Marie de Mirarmar had replaced her.)

Sun.10. de M (Mirarmar) arrived - after a comedy of errors. Snow. Rain. Hard frost. ☿ ☽ A.L.

Mon.11. Weather shocking. Walking impossible. Headaches. Bad chill on kidneys.

Tues. 12. To Paris by the 1.P.M. which was really the 2.53 & left at 3.30! arr. Paris 5.P.M. Freezing like hell. Everything deranged.

Wed.13. ☿ ☽ early a.m. Bad & difficult; I have fever from chill

Fri.15. Date of refus de sejour.

Sun.17. A great game for the Coupe de Paris. Won in 82 moves after losing my Q. on the 11th!.

Mon.18. ☿ Red Gold.

Wed.20. ☿ Red Gold. Sturgis to lunch. He seems crazier than ever. Megalomania &c -- & no manners. Bas!

Fri.22. Slocombe to lunch. Went to bed for the week-end. ☿

Sat.23. In bed. Sun.24. In bed.
Mon.25. Mimi with Ahiva Sai. Tues.26. In bed.

Feb-Mr 1929

Wed.27. In bed. ϕ Wonderful spontaneous A.1. Or.

Thur.28. ϕ Σ V. powerful, but wrong psychologically.

MARCH.

Tues.5. Cop with summons. Cop summons us to Prefecture.

✓ Fri.8. De M. & R to Cops. [Nimier / Aspardis]
Inspector called with my refus de sejour.

Sat.9. The real inferiority of women to men is shown by their hate of paederasty, which they regard as unfair competition. Men on the other hand rather approve of Sapphism, as saving them trouble & expense.
✓ de M & R leave for England.

Sun.10. de M & R refused England; go to Belgium.
(Sun./3/ Drew with Halbastadt.)

Mon.11. De M & R in Brussels.

Wed 13. ϕ March 6. (Copyist's note: this as in original.)
(The following dates are a lso altered)

Fri.8. Thunderbolt of crazy cops. Dr. de Geunes (?) called.
Sat.9. de M. & Serpent left for England.
ϕ Farewell Σ a.l. [Serpent = Aspardis]

Sat.16. ϕ Lina!!!!!!! To help de M out of her trouble.
Sun.10. Nurse H....(illegible) came to tend me.
Blanche Legrande (?) came to vamp me!!
Yorke wires de M & R barred from Shitland. (England).

Tues 19. Yorke March 12. "He who fights & runs away
May live to fight another day"
- but not unless his character stiffens up a bit in the mean-whi

Wed.20. Astarte came. [His daughter]

Thur.21. Helene - Hungarian ϕ The Word of the ~~Aphelion~~// Equinox: "Attention"! (Fr.)

APRIL

Thur.4. Immortality is not good to eat.

Fri.5. To succeed in England it is only necessary to keep on doing badly what some one was once crucified there for doing wel

Sat.6. Astarte to ....(?).
Yorke came. Noble Hall to dinner.

April May 1929

Mon.8.Yorke went. Dr.Bianquin (?) gives me certif. for 10days.

Tues.9. Nurse came. Wed.10. Paris - Midi took story.

✓ Apr.Fri.12. Advance copy "Magick" arrived 5.55 P.M. Victory!

Mon.15. Paris - Midi starts the ball rolling.

Tues.16. Seeing reporters & being photographed all day.

✓ Wed.17. Left for Brussels 11.a.m. arr. 3.15. Hotel Metropole.
v. tired & nervous.
☌ de M. success to our campaign & happiness in marriage.

Thur.18. Articles going on by the dozen. Hear that U.S.A. has already had lots of wild fables.
'Charley Rainbow' of the English Bar. The Silver Grill. a.l.

Fri.19. (Saw consul about marriage - must go Hotel de Ville).
1.A.M. ☌ a.l. Health & Strength. Absolutely flooded with energy at once - within 2 minutes. Well all day - walked a lot.
More articles!

Sat.20. 9.30 A.M. ☌ Health & Strength. Elixir a.l.

Sun.21. 9.20 P.M. true time. ☌ Success to all we do this week.

Wed.24. Inspector from Prefecture asks questions.
Seeing English lawyer - Jeffes - 13 Place des Petits Sablons.

Fri.26. ☌ Success to Yorke's intervention (esp. in England).

Sat.27. Yorke arrived.

Mon.29. Yorke left.
Left for chez M.Schlosser, Cugnon. arr. Samois. Delightful.
Cooking A.1. But caught fresh chill in train. Coughing all night

Tues.30. ☌ Health. In bed all day, but feeling better already

MAY horoscope
Wed.1. de M's birthday. For ~~MMkmx~~ see end of book.
Much better: went ½ hr.walk.

Fri.3. ☌ or A.1. (Getting in condition again).
Or so it seems! ☌ or a.l.

Mon.6. ☌ A.1. or
Thurs.9. ☌ ? Forgot to enter.

Fri.10. Regardie came.

Sun.12. ☌ for our marriage.

May/June 1929.

Mon.13. Regardie left.
Give general symbol for proposed marriage with "de M".
XX Air/Kteis (symbols). Kwan. a rash act, but let the woman act rightly, & all will come to most surprising good.

Tues.14. Should I go to England before seeking to return to France? XLVI Shang. This seem very excellent indeed.

Wed.15. ☌ ☍
Fri.17. ☍ ☌ ☿. Σ. (☍ = ☌ ?)

✓ Sun.19. Back to Brussels. ☌ Facilitate Hymen.

Thur.23. ☌ ☍
Fri.24. ☌ Success in England.
Sun.26. ☌ Σ
Tues.28. ☌ ☍ We are now down & out.

JUNE.

Sun.2. ☌ Σ Wed.5. ☌ Σ Fri.7. ☌ Success in London.

Sat.8. ☌ fair(?) - ♀

Sun.9. Left Brussels 8.0.a.m. Announce to: Langllasm(?), Ammont H....(illegible) (after .....?)
Dined with Owen Otter.(?)
(Ogden?)
Mon.10. Og. Regent 4024. Otter Flax. 1733. Collins Nash 148 Strand. City 8020. Radclyffe Pad.3120. Del.Gerrard8473. Hodgson....Betty May ... (Copyists note: other 'phone numbers & addresses)

Tues.11. Augustus John 28 Mullard St. Flaxman 6257. ...
Dined with Col Carter 7.30 - 11.30. all clean(?)

Wed.12. Lunch with Montgomery Evans. Dinner with Augustus John. Met Clifford Sharpe. Sybil Vincent. Kens.5781. 98 Fulham Rd.

Thur.13. Lunch with Ivor Back 1.30. Saville Club 69 Brook St. Saw Pearce Gould & G.C.Jones. Saw Peter Davies.
Bayley 6.15 here.

Fri.21. Shall I take criminal proceedings against "John Bull"? XLV Zhui. I think this means "go ahead". Mandrake Press 41 Museum St. 5.0.P.M.

Tues.25. Moved to Georgian House. Bury St.

Fri.28. Signed contract with Mandrake £50 advance.

Sat.29. Lunch Ogden.

July 1929

J U L Y

Tues.2. Lunched Konody. Welbeck 3133. Bayley to Paris.
"The Nigger of the Nancy:
a tale of a Cunarda" - posthumous work of Joseph Conme.
She certainly gave a great party. Nancy Cunard.

Wed.3. Dining at Otters.

Thurs.4. ?? sails. Victor Dane called.
Yorke with Miss Henderson to dinner.

Fri.5. Dinner with Montagu Summers - the most amusing evening I have spent in decades!

Sat.6. Very dull dinner with M. Evans. He is acting like a shit just now, & begins to bore people.

Wed.10. Antwerp 8.0A.M. ϕ Health &c. Brussels 11.10- noon. Health returned.

Thurs. 11. Saw O'Dyrne Eire go bragh.
ϕ Success in all. ϕ Success in all.

Fri.12. To Antwerp 6.02 P.M. Delightful sea.

Sat.13. ~~Lpl-St(?) St.~~ 8.0.a.m. Yorke left for
Regd. letter to de M. Regd. bag stolen by man in false uniform &c. I learn on July 18 that the bag has been recovered, & that my letter was the only one missing.

Sun.14. Germer & Cora came d. Boxing at Camden Town.

Tues.16. Montague Summers & "It". Great party with Gabriel Dee & the Germers. ("It" was the name of a performing Rat A-C hired to market

Wed.17. Lunch in City. Bayley Foreman & Germers.
Limehouse.

Thurs.18. What are the prospects of Marie's attempt to land in England & get married? XV. KHien. Humility. Excellent, I think; but depending on our own precautions.

Fri.19. Dine Otter.
de M. wires Viens vite il faut que je parte & phones from Brussels. I despatch Germer to the rescue.

Sat.20. Germers & de M. go to Germany.
All modern legislation seems designed to hamper honest folk who wish to do normal things. But I don't have to get a licence if I want to commit burglary or murder.

Tues.23. Lunch with F.J.Bird 50 Pall Mall.
Bayley & I arranging marriage in Leipzig. Applied for certificate.

July/August 1929

Saw Medley (G.B) of Field Roscoe 36 Lincolns Inn Fields. abt. contracts. Holb. 4928.
Marie Drummond 84 Kennington Road.

Wed. 24. Wrote Goedel(?) - not sure of his address.
Saw Medley - a lawyer who does everything at once without chi-ch

Signed 4 contracts & P of A for Yorke.
Some farewell party!

Thur. 25. Lv Lpl St 10.0 Flushing abt 5.30 (Food not nearly so good as Harwich - Antwerp.)

Fri. 26. Arr. Leipzig 9.11 a.m. Lunched Martha & Marie. Goedel de Mimmer
⊕ A.l. (better than ever) Our Hymen &c.
Saw Consul: he has no power! And why didn't Somerset House mention that before? Or know in what district Bury St, St. James' is?

Sat. 27. Lunch at Kuntzels with Germers. Dinner at .... Germers K.H. & wife.
⊕ Health, energy &c. A.l. extra.

Sun. 28. Dr. Heinze to lunch. Long talk.

Mon. 29. ⊕ ? forgot to enter.

Wed. 31. Left Leipzig 3.45 Arr. Dresden 5.30 Hotel Deutschenhof Food rotten.

A U G U S T

Thur. 1. ⊕ early Ucos (Break for 'son')
Lunched on river. Saw museum. Drove out to Loeschwitz (?)
Dinner at Bellevue A.l.

Fri. 2. Mrs. Walker called - wants to resign trusteeship. She was staggered to see me - & more when she saw de M.
Left Dresden 12.57 Arr. ... 6.0.
"Dante n'avait rien vu"! (?)

Sat. 3. Arose in my might, & stopped gramophone in Terminus by threatening all present with immediate death.

Sun. 4. Delightful evening with students & peasants, drinking beer, with a divine orchestra at Steinleisen. Rest up valley by dam-lake.(?)
Aug. 5. Lounged. ⊕

Tues. 6. To Keilberg. 1hr 35 actual walking. 2hr in all. & back, easy 3½ hr.

Aug 1929

Wed.7. Lunged. (Copyist note: a small drawing appears on this page, vertically rectangular, executed in ink: beside it is the following description):
Black coffin; Blue Vase; Yellow flower; Crimson curtain; Green carpet with Violet pattern; White wall.

Thur.8. To Fichtelbey - not specially good.
☌ Love.

Fri. 9. To Karlsbad. — chess
Saw Boguljubow finish finely, & Yates lose a game by sheer stupidity. Ditto Rubinstein.
Cora making some faces & weeping at lunch. Ugh! [Corr: Wt Gunner]
Wire from M.K. Marriage arranged for 16th. 11 a.m.
Martha Kuntzel

Sat.10. Very wet.
☌ Magick. Violent effect. Long awake hours creating pictures: esp A Storm in Spain. (Copyist note: a drawing executed in ink, beside which is written the following description); Blue-violet sky black patches. White yellow-violet lightning. Dark hills & church below.

Sun.11. Wet. Walk over hill.
Drawing "The Atlantic Record".

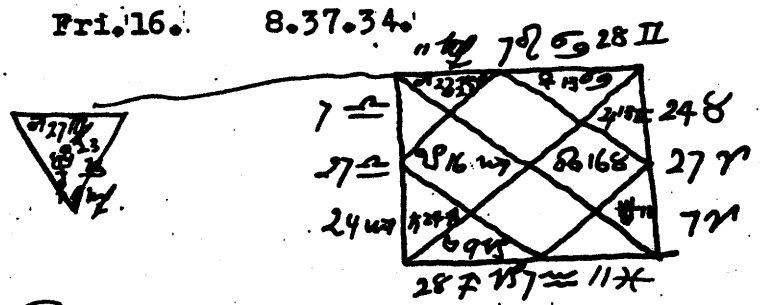
Mon.12. Wet. Drawing "The Doctor".

Tues.13. ☌ Magick power & energy. (Result a.l.).
Sketch for flower pot on coffin etc. Nice primitive dinner up Erb valley.

Wed.14. Left Joachimsthal by auto 9.0. Arr. Oberwiesenthal 9.45
Drink. Left ditto Autobus 10.40. Arr. Chemnitz 12.30.
Lunch at "Stadt Gotha". Left Chemnitz 2.15 Arr. Leipzig 4.30.
Marie de Neumann

Thur.15. Saw Consul, brought clothes &c for M.
☌ A.l. Success for 16th in all.

Fri.16. 8.37.34. 11. AM



Actual moment of marriage 11.20. Left Leipzig 10.10 P.M.

☿ ∠ ♃ ☍ ☿ □ ♅ ☽ ☌ (♃ ☍ ♅)
☉ △ ♄ ∠ ♂.

Sat.17. Arr. Dutch frontier 7.45 a.m. Arr. Flushing 12.33 Dutch time. Arr. Harwich 7.30. Strong sou' wester, & bright sun. Waves constantly sweeping ship. Beautiful sight. Arr. London 9.30 P.M. No one to meet us, Yorke gone week-ending!

Sun.18. ☉ to seal Work. Otter away for 6 weeks.
Lunch with P.R.S. Dinner do & Mitchell Waverley (?).

Mon.19. Dinner with Yorke. Mr & Mrs. M^cClure English Lessons 47 Great Russell St.
Tues.20. Photoed by M^me Hoppe. 7 Cromwell Place.
☉ A.l. success marriage story.

Wed.21. M. started with M^cClure £5.10.0.

Thurs.22. Dinner: Gab. Dee & Yorke.

Fri.23. George Muncoe, journalist!
Yorke left for Lochluve. (? Loch Awe)

Sun.25. ☉ Red gold.

Met again Col R.J.R.Brown. 12 bis rue du Marechal Joffre. flouiller S.et O.
He came in at 6. A wild supper with P.R.S. & Goldston, Nina Hamnett & Nell Collard.

Tues.27. Nina H. to lunch.
☉ A.l. indeed love.
Violent cold & fever after A.M. bath.

Wed.28. F.J.Bird to lunch.
☉ Marie A.l. Unexpected helpers.

Thur.29. ☉ a.l. Spontaneous, afternoon.

Fri.30 (illegible) 12.0. Opn. Mr.Stecker.
Nell Collard 73 Gower St. Fitzroy 1566.

Sat.31. Why do all the young men in London look like 'tapettes'? In nine cases out of ten, because they are tapettes.(?vapettes)
G.Murray Lawson 10 Gt.Stuart St. Edinburgh. Secy.Scottish Mountaineering club.

☉ Σ.

S E P T E M B E R

Sun.1. Dr.O'Neill 9 Dukes' Ave. Chiswick Chis.1038.
Wilb. to lunch "Crowley mixed grill".

Mon.2. Nina told me that Vernon had come back in a disgusting condition. I warned her that at her age, if an honest-to-God boxer (?) appeared with an honest-to-God erection, it was tempting Providence to ask any questions.
Wilb gave us lunch.
Yorke to dinner.

Sept/Oct 1929

Tues.3. ☉☌♄ Health &c. Good result.
Dinner with Yorke, the Wilbs there.

Wed.4. ☉ ☌ ☿ A.1. indeed. OV.
Enter Scotland Yard

Fri.6. Dinner with "C" & long talk till midnight at his flat.
☊.♑.☐

Sun.8. ☉☌♃. Long M. New Try (?) A.1.

Wed.11. A kills B to annoy C. A is caught, but C makes all efforts, including careful perjury, to save him. C's object: an even more frightful revenge.

Sun.15. Marie really ill. Called in Dr. Leman 22 Ryder St. & nurse.

Mon.16. ☽☍♆ 5°=6° Marie better.

Sun.22. No I'm not crazy. I'm trying to write English etc. has no sense, however one tries. Hard!
Rhetorical panther no playney no no tampion up up up fistula amples ges up more less ugh why tarantile then tally egg egg tally. Housel.
10.30 P.M. Eqx. ceremony. ☉☌♀ Marie. Viens or - am I to take Cordero Pascual(?)? Yes, I think so.

Wed.25. Karl arrived. (former)

O C T O B E R

Sun.6. Germer & Yorke conference. Monty Evans to lunch.
Victor Dane chess. Felkin 1380 Grosvenor. 2 West Chapel St.

Mon.7. ☉☌♂ A.1. especially considering long abstinence. Health.

Tue.8. (Yorke) M. (Miramar) had a quite bad attack of insane temper, & wrote to G.Y. - I don't know what. She makes imbecile accusations about Nurse Walsh - that I am making love to her & - sometimes - that we are trying to poison her - She "has witnesses".
Wed.9. Down to Ivy Cottage Knockholt Kent.
Thur.10. Getting quite comfortable, but M. Had several bad attacks of delusion.

Sat.12. Birthday party - the Germers & the Stephenson ménage. Marie relapsed badly in P.M. & there was a most nerve-racking scene.

D E C E M B E R

Rapardil

Sat.21. There was a bright boy named Regudy
Who looked an impossible Judy
Where'er he was seen
Folk shouted "Ad din!
Ad din zabur (?) ummuck(?), Jahudi!".

Royal Court Diary Series. Aleister Crowley. Jan-March
Year 1930. E.V. H.5.51 1930
G. YORKE

JANUARY

Fri.24. (Written May.1. Ode to Fashion,1930)
Fashion toots her flute to the "Fair"
(My spirit shivers & shudders)
Back to the bestial greasy hair
Back to the flapping udders!
To the hippo hips & the wasp-like waist,
And the wasp-like temper to match it!
To the raw & shapeless Call-to-be-chaste,
And the overgrown thicket to thatch it!
To the goat-reek under the clammy ~~armpit~~ arms,
The simper & smirk of the egress ----
Fashion, these are thy Catholic charms!
These are the triumphs of Progress!

FEBRUARY

Wed.19. The psychoanalysts have taken all the kick out of vice. Instead of being a glorious revolutionary, you are only a nasty infant who has never grown out of it. Similar remarks apply to virtue.

MARCH

Sat.1. Calder-Marshall: "The modern young woman is an inverted comma".
A.C. "And her male counterpart an inverted colon".

Sun.2. ?America?
Economic & political misery of Europe in 1450-1500.
Wish-phantasm of country of unlimited wealth &c.
Man finds sticks & sea-weed floating in salt water (Cf. Ernest Jones) His name "Christopher Columbus" = the Christ-bringing (male) dove. His ship the Sancta Maria. ∴ America is a myth.

Mon.17. Saw Jack again & agreed further --

Tues.18. Saturnus (symbol) from Berlin.

Wed.19. Saturnus (symbol) arr. London.
Dinner with Jack. -♄ ☌ 10.20 P.M.
The Word of the Equinox is YLALU
ILALV (Heb.). The 93 Oracle is Al.II 43. "A feast every night unto Nu & the pleasure of uttermost delight." Thumb on st of uttermost. The Yi Symbol is LVII Air of Air. (Symbol)

Thur.27. +♄-♄ Health (Jack)

Apr 1930

Mon.31. £7
"as puzzled as the customer of an English Bank trying to find out from his pass-book how his account stands".

A P R I L

Tues.1. Should I take 9th to 40?
XIII Thung Zan "Union of Men". Might very well meet those Giants! £M (Heb- Mem)!

Wed.2. A person's religious belief varies with his sense of helplessness.
How shall I obtain effective control of the Mandrake Press Ltd.
VI. Sung. Be careful: don't push too far. Be friendly. (1) Don't fight too much. (2) Keep away. (3) Stick to guns. (4) Don't worry rely on Magick (5) Fight hard when the time comes (6) Don't be upset by vicissitudes.
Passport papers to USSR Consul.

Thur.3. Mrs. Rabinovitch 1.30 lunch. (Alexander Wiksky).

Mon.7. ⊕ Vadine(?) Success in Business (See Friday 11th)

Wed.9. Plot. Elaborate plan by B to put crime on A. But it is A that did it.

Fri.11. Tamer(?) gives £500 promise £500 more.
? Thyme
Sat.12. Thyme £100 for Germany(?)

√ Thur.17. Southampton to Bremerhafen by "Bremen".
Lv Waterloo 8.25; Lv. S'hampton 11 off Cowes 12.30; Bremen came 1.30. Lunch 2.30 } Pretty bad management.

Fri.18. Lv. Bremerhafen 2.45. Arr. Berlin 9.18 P.M. (Copyist's note- this was Good Friday).

Sat.19. Pelzer Wilbehurst lunch. Hiller U.D.L.(?) Dinner. Cafe Konig beat Kohlmann twice. Mikado. Met Fanny.

Sun.20. To Leipzig by car. Battle with communists. Dinner at Astoria.

Mon.21. To ~~Hebenbenben~~ Hohen (illegible) Lunch on the Field of Victory. Tranker hunted for perjury. Bought H & Hopper's Stele. Dinner at Echerleinkellar.

Tues.22. Lunch at Potsdam - at the "Hermitage". Dinner at Heilla ~~Briven~~ Buven(?) back in Berlin.

Wed.23. At Buven's. Met Dr. Krum-Heller. Plantikow (artist-good) Buven to dinner - asked alone in private - Horner sculptor (good draughtsman) bobs up with him. I showed black rage. The pompous idiot is too mannerless.

Thurs.24. (Copyist's note - this day is underlined heavily in red pencil - as are the other underlinings herein).
Sol in Taurus (going to (?) Saturn). (Symbols for)
Bought "Paganininí" "Der Neger 24 Raubt Europa"
אלף בית גמל 2472 = 103 times 24.
Steiner (painter)
Miss Jaeger (ditto) at night.

He rang Berliner Tageblatt.

end at odds of Q.
3k4/3P3p/pIB2qktI/Ip2pIKtI/8/ etc etc (Copyist's note - chess layout)

Fri.25. (First appearance Hanni Jaeger. Red pencil underlinings probably made by Marie de Miramar.)
Called Steiner's studio. The bitch gave me a lovely picpic(?)
I am quite in love with this Hanni. (Yes, I am. Oct.9.).
P.S. The idiot Marie, sneaking meanly into my private papers, thinks this means some sexual nonsense. It would serve her right if the jest turned into earnest. What a fool! P.P.S. It did.
This P.S. only put in for Marie. I was in love with Hanin from the start.

Sat.26. ♀ Erna (Polski) Health.
K.G. got license. Drove Waunsee(?).
Heiligensee Krum Heller
Sun.27. Drove ~~Heiligensee~~ (?) to 4 o'c with Krum ~~Hiller (Keller?)~~
Tiegel 1840. Jaegerweg 10 ~~Heiligensee~~ Heiligensee. Berlin.
Played chess won all but 1st game - lost on a trick.

Mon.28. (K=Germer).
K. applied for Mandrake £1000. Interview Berliner Tageblatt.
Started for Leipzig. With my customary calm courage I left K drive. He did so for 30 km before overturning us into a ditch.
'Phoned 156 to come to Berlin.
~~Buven~~ writes amazingly insolent letter.
IX° Business Success A.1.
Buven

Tues.29. Buying Marie birthday presents. She got drunk secretly at night, & there was another row.
What I said during yesterday's accident. (1) "Ease her up!" He didn't: so (2) "Are you mad?". He was: so (3) "Take care of the glass!" (4) "Let me lower myself, so that you can get out" (or words to that effect: I had been thrown on top of him.)

Wed.30. (Note:K.H. = Krum-Heller, head of O.T.O for Mexico & possibly South America.)
Wrote Buren.
Krum Heller lunch 12.30 Peltzer. He agrees visit London May 10–12. Steiner & Miss Jaeger to dinner.
KH says Krishnamurti is most important to rope in.
Pax in Paris owner of El Nacion & La Prensa must be seen by Thyme or Mae Allen ... his papers copied Paris lies.
P.S.P. IX° Juventuti (?Juventurti?).
P.S. This most certainly came off!

Thyme

M A Y

Thur.1. Marie's birthday. Lunch at Nicholskoe on lake near Potsdam - Saw Palace & c later. Wrote poem - see Jan 24.

Fri. 2. Marie back to Leipzig. Eden Grill at night. Good whores.

Sat.3. Motored to Atlantic H.°Kl.....(?). Lunch at Schwein[x] - a most beautiful place.
Rally of the Stahlhelm group. Good. Seldte their chief.
x Niederlandische Hof.
Article on A.C. Berliner Tageblatt.

Sun.4. Hajarbeck 3 - 4 V. bad comp[d] with 1913; but the walruses made love very wonderfully.
Cora came: glad of Mandrake offer.
Lunch at Uhlenhoister Fahrhaus.
Evening at St. Pauli. Utter washout: a cross between B'way & Coney Is. Tried the Alster Pavilion later: as dead as Dr. Buren. (Buren)
The chauffeur (once more) nearly killed us. I may be all kinds of a coward, but --- no, I do not see why one should risk one's life in such a stupid way for no motive at all.
I have now an almost constant impulse to write things.

Mon.5. Curry A.l.. Lv. Hamb. 2.38 arr Bremen 4.14. Hillman's Hotel indefinably wrong. A damned dull day. (Perhaps I miss the motor-car thrills!)

Tue.6. To Bremerhafen & Europa. This ship strikes me as being not so good as the Bremen. There seems far more vibration.

Wed.7. Landing at S'hampton too tedious. Nobody knew where, or any details. London 3.30. Room at Aquila.

Sat.17. One hell of a week's hard work!
IX° P.. motion of Ma used(?) Good considering all.

Mon.19. Marie writes re Leipzig police.
Mason returned pictures 17th. Maycock in.

Wed.21. Maycock must have finished photos before this.
?Marshall's farewell party.

May/June 1930

Thur.22. A curious day. All sorts of little accidents.
Mrs. Henderson suddenly announced her intention of leaving the Aquila to join Nancy Cunard in Paris.
This of course, reduces the alleged £1300 stock to zero. Her good will, technique &c were the only assets bar the lease.
Drs.Hall's (?) wanted me in the witness-box again!
I decided to withdraw. Thyme dined me, & approved my decision.
I have removed to Oddenino's. — Thyme / Manager of Mandrake Pr
(Aleister Crowley is still there or thereabouts!).

Sat.24. Yorke up. Conference.

Sun.25. Fraenum of Montgomery Evans II slit by profane hands.
Abandoned Aquila to its fate.
P.S. .·. Maycock stole the John drawing before this date, May 22 q.v.

Mon.26. Removed ~~to~~ Thyme to Yeoman House.31 Haym'kt.
Lunched with ~~Thyme~~. Saw Barry (?). Saw Lloyd. He will take on Aquila on his terms, giving us & furniture for cash at valuation.

Tues.27. Konody lunch 1.0. Onjaira (?) v.good.
Call for G.K. 7.30 P.M. dinner.
Germer & Dr Krumm Heller arrived.
Party at 31. K.H. left early, tired(?). The Konody's.
M^c^Allan, stewed, & his whore. Germer. Yorke.

Wed.28. Party at 31!!
Dined Lloyd. He & I are to writ~~e~~ Aquila.
Presumably Maycock delivered pictures 28th or 29th.

Thur.29. Party at 31!!!

Sat.31. Lunch with Konody's.

J U N E

Sun.1. Bury me in a quicklime grave!
Three parts a fool, & one part a knave.
A Superman - bar two wee 'buts'
I had no brains,& I had no guts.
My soul is a lump of stinking shit,
And I don't like it a little bit!

Tues.3. Have at - at long last - united the Mandrakes against Goldston.
Genl. ~~Give~~ symbol for lawsuit. XI. Thai.

Thur.5. Lunch with Nick.
Lunch conference Lloyd Yorke Germer.
Germer left.
Ναρα Ηελλε Adm, Monmiston(?) Rd Hampstead Rd. Platts(?)

Fri. 6. Found flat 89 Park Mansions (Mrs.Boddam-Whetham)!

confession. Never published June 1930

Sat.7. Proofs Vol III Hag & writing chapter heads(?)

Thur.12. Move to 89 Park Mansions.

Fri.13. Yorke niggling again, that one must cut one's coat in accordance with one's cloth; whereas the meannest tailor knows that one must cut one's cloth in accordance with the size of the man.

Mon.16. Marie turned up unexpectedly.

Sat. 21. ⊕ 156 Red Gold in afternoon.
Sun.22. 11.11.P.M. (true time) ⊕ ΙΟΥ. ΥΕΟΥΚ. ΧΡΟΣ. ΚΟΚΚ.

Thur.26. Mrs.Mitchell came.

Fri.27 ⊕ 156 Genl.

Sat.28. A sausage-lipped songster of Steyning ? Victor Neuburg
Was solemnly bent on attaining. yes.
But he broke all the rules
About managing tools
And so he broke down in the training.

Spiritual attainments are incompatible with bourgeois morality.

Sun.29. St.Peter's day - York Minster
"the ditherings of the imbecile Archbishop of York, & the bestial caterwaulings of his serried(?) homosexuals"
or should one say:
"The dementia postcocks of the archiepiscopal anthropoid, & the squawking of his proptophibi(?) turkey-buzzards."

Wed.2. Carter called re Dr. Rykoff. ? Scotland Yard
Germans(?) & ME2 in P.M. author Machen. Montgomery Evans
Sire,
Arthur Machen, in the opinion of many of your Majesty's most instructed subjects, is the greatest living stylist in English Prose. Having added lustre to 3 glorious reigns, he has reached t he age of over 75 years in a penury as honourable to him as it is shameful to the nation.
May I recall to your M. the appeal of Molière to Lokis XIV to send a plate of ~~sump~~ from the royal table to Pierre Corneille. Camille? then dying of want in Paris & to submit that from a greater monarch may a greater artist receive a greater bounty? And may A.G. hear us in continuing your Majesty im all prosperity & health. help? sustaining? Almighty God

JULY

Sat.5. 2 alb ? reading.
9.30. ⊕ 156 2 H B (?)

July 1930

Sun.6. After diet. Alb over 3%
Mon.7. After ....(?) C_2H_6O &c .4%

Wed.9. I think knowledge of the IX° has quite upset Fra.·. E.N.L. It is too much like a short cut, & is a very dangerous practice indeed for one untrained by long years of ceremonial. My success, & immunity, may well be due to the fact that I did not know it till after 14 years' hard work.

Thur.10. Under 2% no particular precautions (?)
Fri.11. 6½% no special precautions.
Very ill at night & Saturday A.M. Hay fever &c; much skin burnt (?) (sunburnt?).
Sat.12. Less precautions than ever. Just over. 2%
Sun.13. Despite all. 2½%

To Cambridge. Quelle deception?
No feeling as expected. Whole thing like a Doll's House, small & almost soulless. Only trees - view from other side of Cam - as they were. Shit!
Marie explains all. She said the other day that she thought with her feet. Now, her bursae ((?)) are hypochondriasis. And that is because she is a catachumen!!!

Mon.14. ? Albumen.
Tue.15. Alb. 2½% .025. headache disappeared after 5½days!
Wed.16. ≠<5 ? heavy lunch &c on Monday (Sign for Moon)
Several aperitifs, burgundy, & old brandy.
One small absinthe before lunch.

Thur.17. Woke 4.0 A.M. with illumination re VII(?) affair.
<.2
Cocktail party - heavy.

Fri.18. 4.3/1000
Sun.20. >.4 Saturday after very heavy drinking Friday & waking with bad headache.
Mon.21. >.3 after v little drink.
Tues.22. .6% Sunday was a wild night with bad bad drink at Gorman's (?) & I had a bit of a chill.
Wed.23. < .2. Hogg dinner -- Trevor Blakemore.

Thur.24. Missed Wednesday alb.
John Bull rot.
Shall any action be taken about it; if so, what?
Leave it alone. (Possibly good to use as publicity.)

Fri.25. >.7! This followed the big dinner at Hogg's.

Sat.26. Geil (Girl?)= like Hanni.
Violent fits of sneezing at night. urine urine

Sun.27. .35. Taking to-day's U abt 12.30 it seemed almost clear. Heavy dinner with M E 2. Montgomery Evans

Aug 1930

Mon.28. ☉ Victory. This k = n g.
•1 (To-day 4.30 P.M.. seemed medium cloudy).
A.C. v. Maycock adjourned till Thurs.

Tues.29. .4%. Have noticed several times recently urine almost ~~clr~~ colourless & slightly cloudy, before adding .....(illegible

Wed.30. die Hille A; die Fotze O; die Hure Hanni.

Thur.31. Marie drunk & vomiting all day.
The Farewell Cocktail Party.
Decided to leave.

A U G U S T

Fri.1. Left Lpl St.8.15 P.M.
P.S. Miss Jaeger fucks every one farewells.

Sat.2. Arr.H of Holland 5.P.M. circa. Met A.S.Stokes, Bramford House, Ipswich.
arr. Berlin 5.17 (but later ½hr) What a rest!
HANI(Heb)=66 arr.9.30.

Sun.3.(underlined in thick red pencil). K & C motored Hanni Jager & myself to Rheinsberg - Hotel zum Rats keller.

L2T1552

Rain, then some sun. H & I walked in the Park & by some mysterious fatality lost our friends. But found each other.
All aspects good.
Wrote Marie full instructions.

Mon.4. (Copyist's note: the Diary has printed above this day - Royal Academy Closes- beside this A.C.has written "Thank God! My show opens!". Also - Bank Holiday - "Yes,indeed 4.0.P.M. circa ☉ Hanni.Victory. A.l. Reflection on Vergil "Six ..." &c. When my wife embroidered those cushions, she did not know what use they would be.
I must have been too terribly in love. I didn't know at that time what fucking was with Her!
Cafe Hammischy (?) 12 Potsdamma St.

Tues.5. Genl. Symbol for course of this affair. Ming I.XXXVI. Symbol v. good, but dangerous. The most important point seems to be to conceal the plans. (This seems to refer quite definitely to facts. Ll. London L2 Yoke's treachery. Departure for Lisbo L3 Meeting Pesson (~~?Pessoa~~) L4(~~struggling~~mouth of Tagus (????) L5 Consultation with Pesson. L6 Suicide. See Sept 26. Note "Wounded Intelligence" re misunderstanding in Estoril ~~(?)~~ (L4 = Stay by mouth of Tagus - copyist).
Lunch at Nikolskoye. ☉² Victory A.l. Dinner with H. at Eden.

Thur.7. 4.0. ☉³ R.G.

Fri.8. Interupted in long work - in P.M.. health.
Schlosshotel at Tempitz see - not v.g. but nice reedy lake.

Sat.9. ☿ messed by untimely return of K & C.

Sun.10. Syphilis is probably the physical basis of genius.

A.l. 75529.
The Man from Cook's (Sergeant-Major Holykopf Nallstrude(?) (Mr.K.Germer.)
The Wrath of God Frau Germer.
The Monster Fraulein Hanni Jager.
The Good Young Man That Very Nearly Died. Mr.Crowley.

Mon.11. Making plans for motor trip.
Scala -provincial-amateur-American. Why don't more people go to Church?
Motor-cars were made for man, not man for motor-cars.
Cf J.C. & Samuel Butler I.(?II).

Tues.12. Arranging plans for journey.
from 16th. Dr Crook Grand Rapids (illegible). Mrs Crook asked me: "Have you lived in America?" I said: "I may even go so far as to say that I lived through it". (Very hard to cover up the corpse!).

Wed.13. Left Berlin 2.30 P.M. Arr Wittenberg 4.15. Leipzig 6.0. Dinner M.K. Enfin seuls!
☿4 Health PAN (Gr) &c.

Thur.14. Lv. Leipzig 8.10 A.M. Altenburg 9.10. Zwickau 9.50 (road hence stopped: detour.). Frontier 11.30 A.M. Karlsbad 12.25. Lunch at Loeb's Judge Januschek(?). Lv. K.3.0. Prag.6.0. Hotel Sroubek. ☿5 as 13th.

Fri.15. Lv.Prag 9.30 arr Tabor noon. Lunch. Lv.1.0. Brutia(?) 2.45 - 3. Waidhofen 3.30. Vienna 6.0. Park Hotel Selirbrum(?)

K. drove with absolute recklessness; I had to stop him. He had a violent headache(?) & was a nervous wreck. He fails to prepare his movements properly & has to jerk at the last minute. He gets excited & impatient when there is nO need at all. This tired us all.

Sat.16. The case of Miss R--- (Problems of Neurosis) re Pattern of Life.
☿6 as 13th & 14th.
Saw Alfred Adler-
Love of humanity without individual preferences.
The meaning of life - need of true scientific method.
Teleology - relation of ego & cosmos.
93 - he accepts all this, & offered spontaneously to work with me. 15 years ago he had already my idea of a conference of experts.
Mitrinowitch philosopher.
Dr.Cruikshank. Allen Lacy(?) 55 Gower St.

Sun.17. ☉ The G.W.
Saw Wichowszky: he will boost 93 everywhere. Was Prof. Maths. & understood my cosmic 93 at once. But is lost in the jungle of phenomena - hunting.
"All the world loves a lover" is the stupidest proverb of all. Everybody goes insane with envy.

Mon.18. Left Wein 9.0. Semmering 10.45. Leoben(?) (Gd Hotel) 12.30 - 1.45. Baden Aussee 5.30. Hotel POST. A most beautiful road.
☉ G.W. A.1.

Tue.19. Left B-aussee 9.30. Bad Ischl - a most beautiful road. Salzburg Noon. Peterkeller -- a vile city as ever I was in. Left 2.40 arr Munich 5.30. Hotel Reichsadler (good). Hofbrau the most infernal cattle-trough. Cafe Luitpold(?) possible. v tired.
Weather, after two really gorgeous days, went hopelessly bad.

Wed.20. ☉ G. W.
Saw Munich - Preysny(?) Palais. v.good food indeed. Saw Fratellini(?).

Thur.21. Triumph of the Nag's nearly murderous intrigue. She has nagged Karl into a severe nervous breakdown with actual high fever - just to spoil the trip!.
Left Munchen - good weather again. 8.50 via Augsburg, Gunzberg, &c to Ulm arr 12.35. Russiche Hof.
Train to Frankfurt by Stuttgart, Heidelberg, Damstadt. 2.57-8.33 P.M.
Dinner at Carlton - Reed came in. Ewers - "Fundvogel" v.g. novel.
☉ Lo Vita Nuova v.v. good indeed. pretty well back to form!

Fri.22. Went to 5-finger-Eck: found it at once from unknown starting-point. Proud.
Left 2.28 by Coblentz & Bour for Koln arr 5.43. Hotel Excelsior. Fischer's not a bad place to eat; but all Koln is one gloom. The Dom has dreadful spires, like a Belgian woman's legs. The folk are already Pays-Bas.
☉ 6 P. This was incredibly good; I have completely regained my form of ten years ago. See Aug 13-16!

Sat.23. Left Koln 10.9. Brussels 2.30 v. late. Ostend 4.30. Dover 8.30. London 11.0.
Met Horace Cole & talked in Cafe Royal; he thought Monster v. beautiful. He found the elusive likeness: it is --- Iris Tree!

Sun.24. Serpent arrived at 11.0. We went to Mandrake - & ran into H.... & Jean Gorman! Then to Eiffel - & ran into Nina Hamnett! That tears it.
☉ G.W. with special reference to the actual situation. This op. produced complete Lucidity. First, innumerable dancers (v.small) all in pure gold & quite symmetrical. This changed

25-29 Aug 30

after a long while into a symbolic vision of a type quite new to me. It was almost dream-like, with some baroque elements.

Mon.25. Brit.Mus.Discovered Sarcophagus of Ank-f-n-Khonsu!!! London is hellish. Every one as dead as when I left. M E 2 back from Paris, feeling worse. Thyme evidently avoiding me. Yorke & Hoggs still away. Inky(?) hysterical, vomitting accusations against Thyme & M'Allan. Watson Turner very glum, stern, & embarrassed. Badcock pale but smiling. Foreman desparate, hating it all, but pursuing. Gorman the only cheerful voice I've heard so far.
Inclined to push for going to Portugal on 29th.
☉[13] The G.·.W.·. - with something of this idea. I can't work in this abyss.

Tue.26. Lunch M.E.2 & Gorman. Hear Yorke has packed Marie "somewhere in Hampstead". Mary Butts prematurely aged & rotten - haggard & half crazy.
Frightfully hot day. Fever at night.

Wed.27. ☉[14] G.·.W.·. Humdrake bores and bankrupts
Yorke lunch and Thyme (He is very distressed, & acting all wrong. Obsessed about "Capital"). Missed Ammont(?).
Some people I admire wholeheartedly. It might have occured to me to stick needles into people all over, & rub in an irritating oil to produce pus. But I should never have thought of calling the process a "Nature-Cure!"
Decided to go to Lisbon.

Thur.28. Rushing madly all over London to raise funds for the journey. Did so.
Ammont turned up: he is a very good man. Yorke dreadfully nervous & weak.
Invented the Jade Princess; she was a miracle of beauty, & won every one's heart.

✓ Fri.29. To sleep 2.0.A.M. - 6.30. Left London 9.20. with £14.10.10½. S'hampton 12 arr Chabry(?) 6. The Alcantara.
Left ditto 8.30

I said "Roll on, thou deep & dark blue ocean, roll!" It did so. WWhat mannerbof man is this, that even the winds & the waves ∅ obey him?"
☉[15] a successful voyage. (a.l. no longer expresses it).

Sat.30. Monster started Monday (Sign for Luna) Hanni Jaeger
Sea-fog all last night & till near noon. Another patch of it about 6. at 7.30 it looks like more. P.S. 11 P.M. It was so.
Note. Dancing seems a diluted exhibitionism. So-called "harmless" pleasures are merely emasculated pleasures. This applies to all tame sports, games &c.
What should be our main objective after reaching Lisbon?
Kieh.LX. "Regulations".
Make careful plans according to circumstances, & stick to them. Don't compromise yourselves by too inelastic a decision.

six pages are
missing here

? September 18.

Tues.30. .15% 10 a.m. Very exhausted, both of us. Had given the last ounce to the Talisman.
Karl made a good scheme for a Societe d'Etude $5000.
September Esbach(?). 6.2½.3½.6.2½.4½.1½.2.3.3.2½.8.7.8.1.1.4.2.1½ = 89½ divided by 19 = 3.7. Omitting the 4 bad days - for wh. clear reason is known: 40 divided by 15 = 2.6.
Early to bed & to sleep.

O C T O B E R

Wed.1. .4 2.30 P.M.
Germer depressed again.
Saw Nierendppf(?) a very nice man, who suggested (without being told) that the thing to do was to put me over as a Personality.
Wire from Pessoa. "Letter cigarette case identified Crowley's discovered evening 25th place coast Mouth(?) Hell police investigating doubt suicide through nothing definite ascertained"
10.15 P.M. ⊕ Op. contd. from Sept 29.
The flame went vigorously widdershins!

(Opn. possibly distracted by thoughts Pessoa's telegram.)

Thur.2. Letter from Sullivan - who arrives tonight with Aldous Huxley.
Drove with Germer & the Nag to Freienwalde. Demuth's Hotel v.good food & cheap. The Oder & its locks - beautiful scenery.
.3 7 P.M.

Fri.3. Can't find Sullivan - wired Einstein for him. Later --- found him through Schrodinger. Germer dreadfully nervous - drove right into a standing car by sidewalk!
Saw studio of incarnation of Mozart - un vieux maniaque. But he made Hanni blush! Anu
Dinner & Mikado &c with Sullivan & Huxley. Latter exceptionally charming - & I roused him from his normal apathy.
Anu was a miracle of loveliness, & made them both wonder.
Wrote Thyme re medium(?) &c. Wired: Master Therion's suicide confirmed stop Urgently request you obtain message from him through medium who contacted Doyle stop Utmost distress Hanni Jaeger.
.1 4 30 P.M.

Sat.4. Wire Thyme: Please act instantly energetically on Jaeger telegram Germer. (a. hell, !)
Yorke wires: Tell 666 there are two of them They both bounce. Reply "Go ahead. Plan is to expose fraud". Spent most of morning conjugating(?). 7.5. ?hour. (x)
"Mixen" as usual. (x) ? Is semen mixed from urethral irritation, on some occasions.
Spent evening with Huxley & Sullivan at Muenchner Hofbraeu one of those large mediocre places which delight the grossness of Sullivan. He was gloomy drunk on iced beer, & sick after a vast goulash & more iced beer. Huxley improves on acquaintance. We left him, very tired, at 1 A.M. Sunday.

Sun.5. We continued & at 2.20 circa ☌[32] Love.
We slept. ☌[33] 11 a.m.
Love.
All day with Sullivan & Huxley - a paka sederunt!(?). Karl & Cora naturally annoyed - but they had seen her, & Sullivan was really too ill.
Monster has a nasty cough. ? .4. (illegible)

Mon.6. ☌[34] Health & energy for ANU.
(I gave myself so completely in this Op. that I was fagged out for the rest of the day).
Called on Hans Steiner. Caught a nasty chill.
.45 7.30 P.M.

Tues.7. Violent cold & fever all day. Karl half insane in a.m. Miss Kuntzel came to see me.

Wed. 8. Started by op. Ann felt ill during an interval. Germer at dinner! My God, what a lunatic! Plan of taking petit bourgeois flat in subbub went phut - thank God! Ann never liked it, but was too sweet to say anything. Love ANU.

Thur.9. 4.30 a.m. Woke quite ill - probably from interrupted ☌[35] to find Studio. Better at once. Ann went out & found an a.l. studio. Qy too dear & too cold?
☌[36] Love.
I reach the Great Circle. Einstein denies Newton's Absolute Space; yet his equations postulate the phenomenon of the Univers as inherent qualities of a kind of Space which postulates the Newtonian by deviating from it. What is the real meaning of his Space-Time Continuum? Only a simplification of the mode in which phenomena present themselves to human sense-organs (via measuring appliances). This then is merely one way of apprehending the real. Another point is that as soon as a tensor reaches perfection, it becomes an identical equation.
But since an identical equation is always ultimately meaningless, how is it that there should be a side to it of which each detail is measurably significant? See my work on Platitude. Analogy of a picture. When the canvas is wholly covered with lines it is meaningless. Then why are some partial coverings significant & others not? Is it significant as that (as in a tensor equation) one can always get some sort of a likeness to man if one starts with two squares (however deformed or relatively placed) for the pelvis & thorax?

Fri.10. Moved to Pension Savigny Platz in place of that name. This idiocy to please Cora! It didn't save money; it cost money! Cold & very uncomfortable. Left story(?) at night, we pledged the Talisman for 20 marks for dinner with the manager at Siechen's.

Sat.11. All now turning out well. Karl & Cora going to London; we to live in their flat. ad. in papers has produced several studies.
Various alarums & excursions. Said good-bye & dined at Siecken's to redeem the Talisman. This we refreshed with drink & kisses. It's miserable inthe Savigny Platz, though the people are very nice.

Sun.12. Another stroke of the slow Tocsin that warns man of mortality.
Moved to ☿'s flat. And found a fine studio. I A Wurtzburger Strasse.
☌☿ To consecrate the Gear. This I think the most intense Opus in my life. I am still quite dazed 6hrs. later.
Ann gave me her Virgo-virginity at night & we ended ☌♂.
(? Ann) (Her failed suicide)
Mon.13. Accounts of O Misterio da Boca do Inferno in Noticia's Ilustradas arrive. (?). Terribly busy all day arranging with mediums &c for story. I was fairly knocked out - neuralgia &c.

Tues.14. ♍ --- love with Ann in A.M. More love after lunch. Genl. symbol for Frau Hal. XXV Wu Wang. Entirely simple & sincere. May get into trouble from this cause. May be very useful to G.·.W.·. Should beware of over-enthusiasm.
☌☉ Health-energy &c.

Wed.15. ♍ -love again.
Dr. Krum Heller called. He explained his attitude satisfactorily. But there is something which rings false.
Making love most of evening. Did a rather nice though pretty-pretty crayon drawing of Ann. But every part of this evening was somehow strange & out of tone.
Then at night in mid-career something went wrong - as sudden as a storm on Loch Ness.

Thurs.16. I A.M. Doors playing the goat. I lock everything up. 2.40 A.M. I awake from a series of very bad nightmares. In the last, however, the Prince of Wales appeared. I had to write him an introduction to my club, & was in doubt as to the wording of the covering letter.
10.A.M. Put things right ☌♀ Love.
One strangest thing is that in spite of the catastrophe, & of the daily worry, & imminence of disaster, I give myself wholly to love, & am serenely happy in it. This has never happened before in my life. Before, the least annoyance put me off entirely

Fri.17. Saw Gunther Stein.
.1½
P.M. ♍ -love ending in ☌☽ Health & energy.
Played chess at Romanisches Cafe. Drew with ? (ought to have won) & beat Birnbaum - who had the cheek to sacrifice a B at K R 7 in an Alekhine's (?) Defence. My centre-attack won at once.
Genl. symbol for Soror Anu. VII SZE Symbol admirable in all ways, but it is most urgent that she should be under good & firm guidance, & herself govern her life, ridding herself of the

qualities which endanger her success.

Sat.18. .2. J.F.C.Fuller J.F.C.Fuller
Wrote J.F.C.C. re A.Hitler.
After breakfast ☉42 Sacrament of Love - health & energy.
(a most determined seduction).
Genl. symbol for Hanni Larissa Jaeger - child of Earth!
29.Khan. She is the Pure Woman in difficult circumstances; must never accept her ~~ø~~ own limitations. Hence she does the only right thing in seeking the Magical Path. She is also Gimel (Heb).
Wrote Marie. My poor sweet baby had another melancholy fit. Brandy makes her wprse. Toward I A.M. she came to herself, & explained quite a lot. I am nearly insane with loving her, & feeling my powerlessness to help her as I want to -

Sun.19. Ann fled!
Ann came to lunch; but was still very upset & a prey to pathological fear. She thinks people will steal her sketches!!!
Meanwhile, she took away some of mine. She promised to come to dinner or to 'phone at 7 - & didn't.
.3.

Mon.20 Called Frau S. & GuntherStein. Pawned watch - Lunch at Siechen. Ann 'phoned. Ann came back. Moved to Pension Medinvauldt in P.M.
☉43 The Sacrament of Love.
Met Dyrhenfurht(?) a curiously soft creature. His lecture very dull, & his slides not as good as we had 28 years ago!
Germer back about 6 P.M.

Tues.21. 3 P.M. .25%.
Advise me as to how I should deal with the situation of the G.·.W.·. in talking to the Germers. XXXIV Ta Kwang. Big ▽.
Don't push hard. Realize the difficulties of the position. Be the soothing water.
Lloyd wants to sell me into slavery, & Cora wants Hanni to go out charing - in order to make a future. I let these people talk out their folly, & conceal my disgust. The Gods are strong!
My love in A.M. eased & cleared Ann's mind.
Germer at night - calmed him gradually. He stayed till after 12.
Januschek (?) writes enthusiastic about Magick.

Wed.22. 4 3 P.M. .3%
2 A.M. ☉44 Love-sacrament.
How should I approach Januschek to assist in G.·.W.·. & what are the prospects?
I "Nourishment" XXVII. Very restrained & dignified, straightforward, but with all passionate will. Expect best results, a little first, to keep going; lots later on. Wrote accordingly.
Ann very ill with constipation. She has a clogged colon, & won't take an enema!

Thur.23. 3.50 P.M. .6%!
Ann still very sick.
writes that Yorke, who urged me to go to Lisbon, tried to get Marie to have me arrested!! apparently for going there! This incident is quite incredible, or would be if I did not know Yorke.
Should I write to the collector of Income Tax on the matter now in my mind? Pi VIII - Union. I'm uncertain about this. Can't understand this Esbach - ? Serbisches Reisfleisch for lunch? More likely my anxiety about Ann.
I wrote to Dr. Janouschek. He got a vision. Oct 24 2-4 A.M. .... (illegible).

Fri.24. 5.0 P.M. .2%
Chinese lunch. Kusseln in P.M.
Give magical formula for Ann to write to her mother -
XXXIX Difficulty. Every line concurs: "Do nothing. Sit tight. Be firm & correct. Wait till things right themselves.
Should she try to make money with drawings?
Shih Ho 21. Keep on doing it! & it will pay. But beware of the end! i.e. do it -- but go while the going is good. (This was my hexagram for my '22 English journey!)
Mysterious & sinister letter from Carter. Answered it - badly - after 3 goes.

Sat.25. 5.P.M. .25%
☉☌♌ 1 A.M. Health & energy for Ann. Saw studio. Ann had chosen very wisely.
3 P.M. ☉☌♌ Love. I cannot estimate such opera. Each one surpasses all.
Ann hated to dine with the Germers. (Cora had shocked her maiden modesty by the most indecent exhibition - in a public place! - of her "private" parts). I apologised, Ann being ill. But Germer butted in & literally forced her to go out. She was terribly upset about this. I too: yet I am glad that Germer should have seen how real her nervous suffering is: he might so easily have mistaken it for peevish naughtiness!

Sun.26. .2%
Ann still very much upset. She takes things out of my mouth, turns them upside down, & accuses me!
She gradually became her true sweet self - & is going to stay that way always, she says, with a kiss.
☉☌♌ Love.
Shall I answer Carter further? If so, in what sense?
Ta Khu XXVI Yes: be businesslike. Agree to support M. Take no active steps at once. Be alert & adroit. Be very prudent. Be star-royal.
A Shiva(?)-Deva appeared to test me. I said I would only go back to be King of the Gods if I might keep my Little Green Pig. (See Indra-Story).

Mon.27. Wired & wrote Carter.
Anh had another attack of melancholy worse than before, or she was merely naughty. She started to make a scandal in the Pension I'm very sorry for her, but I do begin to think the game not worth the candle. P.S. Yes: I was as mad as hell!
I think the public interest in "crimes passionels" is envy. The dull brutes wish that they could feel like that.

Tues.28. Dawn-med. made plans for going to England.
P.S. Ass! as Guy Knowles says: You always find them on the door-step. Happened about 8.30 P.M.. (x)
(x) Happened as result of this. She half melted said something about "to-morrow" & I took up the Invocation of Tahuti from that word. ,At "giving my life &c" I broke into tears. (Ut finis(?) semper!).
Karl totally bewildered.
Dr. Dusburg wants photos of H.L.J. from "Detective".
Discovered Mystery of Aleister's double life. He & E.A.C. were twins! Fact concealed by P.B.s for superstitious reasons.
☉ 4° ♑ The Shiva-Dema of two nights ago came back bigger & brighter. I may keep Anh.
Late.

Wed.29. ♍ in A.M.
♍ in P.M. also - ☽
♍ after dinner ☉ 5° ♑
Dr. Dusberg Oliva 3880 polit.con(?).Communist wanted photos of Anh for "Detective".
Miss Schutz Chicago Tribune. Met these.
Ostwald - movie(?) man.

Thur.30. ♍ in a.m.
Arranging about studio, Neiendorf &c. Saw Morris & Max - the best music-hall turn I've seen in 30 years! Also.....(illegible), very finished, restrained & sympathetic; but somehow it just missed me. Perhaps he's better in French.
☉ Health, energy &c.
The energy developed was immense, & very exalted spiritually. I know that Anh can become a true Virgin Priestess, an Oracle, & a Messenger of the Masters to me.

Fri.31. Dawn Meditation. Idea to get Ewers to translate Gnostic Mass & put it on here with Anh as priestess.
Cora insane with fury, Karl having pointed out that she was a blasted old hag who had tried to buy a man. Karl himself a nervous wreck: but, even after shattering my own nerves for the day, I pardon him. I do not pardon him for being disgustingly rude to my Anh - P.S. He wasn't: only another of her lies.
Moved into studio, gradually sank into the atmosphere, & consecrated it by ☉ 5°.

NOVEMBER

Sat.1. I do not know whether Ann is quite definitely insane, as her family history & her behaviour suggest. Last night she claim to have pains - they got better & she seduced me - This A.M. the pains returned (?) she had to "go to see the doctor". A voice: (Klein's) "Miss Jaeger will not be home tonight". She too phoned - all sorts of lies - & finally burgled the studio while I was out for dinner+
Ph.D. [illegible]

Sun.2. 2.45 A.M. Woke, cold. I wandered around after making up the fire, & found she has taken the MS. of the book (See K. memoranda. Now a Titian) Back to Germer's.
Drove to Lemain for lunch - XI th century convent that looked to me like imitation Queene Anne gone wrong. (Ann
Stein rings up. ~~Anne~~ is really in hospital+ she was telling the truth all along. But then why does she act so as to force everybody to think that she is lying & worthless? However, I love her. I've thought of nothing else all day. I've even abused her to have an excuse to talk about her!

Mon.3. Good news London & Portugal.
Saw Ann in nursing home. Poor sweet baby; it is dreadful to see her suffer. She was very disturbed still, but will I hope soon understand. Saw Stein who agrees with me about the case.

Tues.4. Dawn-medn, with the best will in the world, I cannot do anything to help Ann unless she agrees to act sensibly & straightforwardly - & does so.
Saw Ann in Private -Klinik. She was as sweet as ever - & turned nasty(?) at the first word of ordinary common sense.
Went to Konig - oh so dull! Then to Mikado & flirted with Fanny. To realize how passionately I love Ann.
P.S. Her simultaneous performance was less decorative if more utilitarian. (Nov.11. Judging by entry of this date, she must ha suffered the most frightful pain).

Wed.5. Penner(?) ....(illegible) me to walk - but I stayed in agony till she rang up at 2. We met 3-7 & 9 - 11.30.
Arranged a programme.

Thur.6. "Detective" from Cope. A goodish story. To studio at 3. 3.30. I rather revise my views of Sept. 15. q.v. Opus is all right in its way when the spiritual attitude is good.
Met Fraser - a clever newspaper man working for a German News Agency.
Big row between Karl & Cora - he dimes out! with us. Back to K's-expecting him to show me Cora's carcase. But no - K's amazing statement.He didn't know what circumcision is, & was born without a prepuce!!!!!.

Fri.7. Moved over to studio.
Kusseln all day - also a picture & a half - about 10.45 ☵ 3
For spiritual energy &c.
Ann(♀) 11.11. ~~xxxx~~looking into shew-stone. V. peculiar feeling. Eye in blue circle looks at her. Wide & clear: head looking up. Face one eye open other covered: it questions her. I get: she is the ...(illegible) 9th Aethyr 2 goat-head swan-body of white stone. Small man blows horn toward sky: two people in black carrying ? dead thing. City, white buildings. Snake black above gold below going to water on left. Landscapes with white square buildings. White flowers. Face again. Below it a chinese mask. This rises & covers his face ...(illegible) Man with horn - This is very steady - for many minutes - but she cannot get names or speech.

Sat.8. 12.7 A.M. Now she sees the Devil! I bid return. (It was a "devilish-looking woman")
She woke me at 6.20 to play at tiger-cubs till 9.0.
Keats-ode again. I had a semi-fainting ~~spell~~; she cured me.
Germer in a nasty mood.
"How can man die better than facing fearful odds
For the City of his fathers, & the temples of his Gods?"
Heard from V.°.I.°. apparently convalescent.

The poor child must not suffer any more. She was so tired tonigh that she went to sleep instead of doing Magick, as we intended. (The ל was in re(?) ב-kam(?). ח is ך, but should have said so before.)

Sun.9. Ann better after lunch, but with a bad tooth.

ν ☵ ☵ The most intense I have ever experienced. I screamed for at least 2 minutes. It [illegible] -consummatum est.(x)
(x)Thus did I give a true
9-9.30 Did L.B.R. Pentagram (figure) (old form) & the Bornless One. No weapons, no robes, nothing! I'd forgotten half the words, & had to read. Yet, in a way, it was not too bad, for result.
I begin to suspect Germer of plotting deliberately the spiritual murder of Ann. In the interest of his masturbation.!

Mon.10. Heard from Janouschek. Long talk with Germer on Magick. Gradual disclosure of Ann's trouble, & the true cause of her running away "which would hurt your feelings". It is simple enough : she has a genuine aversion to the idea of food in itself. This seems to date from , & be caused by, her terrible experience as a waitress. She thought, dear sensitive baby, that this would upset me badly & spoil my life with her &c &c &c. Yet her feeling seems as intense as that of O.E. about kittens. I wonder if there is a deeper reason. I also wonder if all this is as sincere as it seems. Certainly it is a matter of moods. Next morning (11th) she is again a deeply wronged woman - about nothing at all. Oscar Eckenstein

Tues.11. Last night I invoked 93 to help Ann, imagining her as a goddess in a lotus shrine of lapis lazuli. She was

"listening" in the next room, & felt quite admirably what was going on.
Encore ad lib. But control is coming.

6.30 P.M. 5 5 post coitum attempted, & stopped by pain (see Nov.4)

Note re C_2H6O. She has all the quick conjuring tricks & casuistr of the dichtomania (Gr) girl; but experience sees easily through these. And she does such things with no real intelligenc & no attempt to count the cost, or to realize other people's reactions.

Wed.12. Ann gave me the most perfect day - she is painting a picture which shews a most notable advance on ~~any~~ any of her previous work that I have seen.

Thur.13. Another perfect day - though the financial distress is severer.
Kusseln for four hours without a break at night.
Ann got "money from America" - with a superb song & dance by Herr Germer.! It was $5. Hurrah!
Saw some of Ann's previous work. Much of it is very good. I like the child-simplicity. These are pictures of them Aeon of Horus.

Fri.14. .2%
Karl round, enraged sheep. I stop his symbolic masturbation.
More Karl & ...(fury?) - but masturbation suppressed - in P.M.
Karl amiable & chrysophorous in P.M. later.
A lovely day spoilt by these interruptions & Ann having to go out both afternoon & evening. She came home dreadfully tired:

so 5 6 to give her strength & health. (done very ceremonially
P.S. This worked very well.

Sat.15. .4% noon.
Kusseln &c practically all morning (a.m.) The dear girl did her brave best to mixen, but it hurt her too much. P.M. very tired.
More kusseln.
After dinner. The courageous child tried again - & just succeeded. ☉ 5°2 Love.
I hope this has broken the spell of 51.

Sun.16. > 7% 3.30 P.M. Possibly the charlady shook the albuminometer at lunch - 17th or is this alb. fr. semen?

3.30 P.M. 5 7 Love & genl. consecration of various objects.

Dinner chez Bechler. Ann showed me her drawing of Karl masturbating into a toilet W.C. He forced her to look on - date uncertain under threat to withdraw support unless she complied. She was afraid that he would murder her unless she sat quiet: so she did True? I am not sure: but it sounds very much like him.

Mon.17. .25% 4.15 P.M.
Snow fell in early A.M.
My sweet child quite ill again with great pain.
Wild snowstorms most of day.
Ann suffered terribly all P.M.

Tues.18. The 32nd. anniversary of my first initiation.
Ann seems quite well again.
Frau Hal called. She may prove of use. Just before she arrived Ann put forth her whole force of fascination, & nearly got fucked between the legs against the wall. Then the bloody bell rang! Two minutes too soon!
Immediately after dinner I gave the last ounce of my life to make her strong & well.

♃8 cramp in the jaw ANU.

Wed.19. .1%
A day of Penitence in Germany - & we are short of coal.
Posed quite a lot for Ann.

Thur.20. .1% 9 A.M. Played chess with Ann most of the day.
Went walking before dinner. Later: mostly kusseln.

Fri.21. .4% 10.30 a.m.
☉53 stopped after partial ☥
♃9 Love - there had been a misunderstanding I had remarked on her attitude about her pictures &c.
It still hurts her too much to mixen to the end.
The Mandrake went west.

Sat.22. .2% 2 P.M.
Ann had some ☌ experience in the night - very good, to judge by effects.
After breakfast she seduced me ⊕54 93.
She is violently excited all day - sexually & otherwise. Severe melancholic & erotic outbursts. There is absolutely no reason for any nervous upset of any kind; but she changes from mood to mood in the most sudden way. This attack is more prolonged & severe than any I have observed so far. And it is more than usually causeless. She ended by wanting to go out; when I objected, pretended to ring up the police - a too familiar trick. She then calmed down, & at last woke up into an infantile state. I undressed her, & put her to bed in my pyjamas. In short, every possible phase + She has now called me in, to listen to hallucinations, real or no; e.g. "I don't want you to go away behind the tree".

Sun. 23. .<½% 4.P.M. ♄
It amounted to ♄ ary ☉.
She woke up very worn out, but most sweetly nursed me, as I had a fairly severe attack of asthma - the first in over 6 years. I am worn out, too, & sweated in my sleep this afternoon.
(Copyist note: More chess lay-out follows in the diary- headed "P.M. at Romanisches. ..... The rooks are utterly powerless to prevent the pawns Qns")

Mon. Nov. 24. .15% 6 P.M.
Karl came & talked re Krum-Heller. Wrote K.H. accordingly.
4.0 P.M. ⊕ Love. my beautiful Anu! my wonderful Anu!
at night ⊕ Love. The most wonderful experience of its kind I ever had. Note: she found her vulva tightly closed after the Work.
My ravishing Anu! Thank God her cunt is on the job again.

Tues. 25. <.3% 8.45 P.M.
Germer making more fuss about paying the allowance agreed on. He seems to want to smash the situation, force me to write all sorts of desparate letters, go to London & live on tick &c. Shit!
I have been doing some good drawing these days. Today went back to Indian Ink, & did a bust of Anu which she likes very much.
N.B. Cora is lying like a parson. One a.m. she (she!!) has a Mysterious Message from the Mahatmas not to put up the money; when this didn't work, she put faked figures before Karl.

Wed. 26. .35% 6.0 P.M.
Working mostly. But trying seriously to solve the food problem: in harmony.
⊕ Love.
Germer had a rotten letter from Yorke, who is still the dupe of Thyme.

Thur. 27. .<2%
Thanksgiving --- I dunno what feller made my balls the way they are, but I guess I'm durn grateful.
Anu at her "aunts" hears fly cops are after her.
P.S. We were both quite unnecessarily upset over this; I in particular passed a bad night -- with nightmares in my rare slips into sleep; for a long while I sat up (4 - 6) & watched over her.

Fri. 28. What is the nature of the trouble indicated by the search of the police for H.L.J. Its cause? Is it serious? Its result?
LXIV Wei Zi. The cause: she has slipped. Not serious if dealt with firmly. Good result.
Rather depressed all day.
Frightfully tired at night - went off to sleep like a toad - onl very disturbed.
V.I. writes Germer that Vincent believes Cora a "harpy". I explain the word: but G. & C. believe that V.I., not his dad, call her this!!! Help!!!

29
his wife.

Sat.29. .55%
☉ 58 Love - spontaneous after breakfast.
Rumour that Marie has disappeared from her flat in Hampstead: suicide conjecture.
Give news of Marie.
XX. Kwan. Big ♀ ☉ in ♒
May have run off with a man - line 2 & △ of K.
Or be dead - by ♀ & ☉ in ♒. The former seems more likely.
Ann's kidney hurting her lots, damn it!

Sun.30. .1% A.M.
12.20 Woke from ½hr nap - a nightmare (of suffocation cause, a.m. evidently) so frightful that I got up & opened door & window.
Ann still very ill. I don't know what to do. She hates the idea of a doctor: & I don't see what he could do but insist on her diet & rest &c: which could only be done in a nursing home.
Her unselfishness leads her to errors in psychology which are tragic.
2 + 4 + ?7 + 2½ + 1 + 1 + 4 + 2 + ½ + 1½ + 2½ + 3½ + 1½ + 5½ + 1 = 37½ divided by 15 = 2.5% cutting out the 3 bad days $\frac{21}{12} = 1 \cdot 75\%$

~~May~~

D E C E M B E R

Mon.1. .3½%
Ann dreadfully ill - groaning with pain nearly all night.
She went out - at serious risk - to see her doctor. Luckily, he gave her good dope, & she seems no worse.
At night she raped me; but I "prevented her by a timely compliance", like the girl in Jonathan Wild.
☉ 59 To heal her kidney.

Tues.2. <.3 11.45.
Ann much better.
4.44 P.M. ☉ 60 Geburah &c (Satan-complex).
Feeling strange all day: I think it is mostly waiting for Work.
Wrote V.I.

Wed.3. .35 6.40 P.M.
S.Margules (?) Nettelbeck st.11. D5 2706
art dealer (bum) with Hal(?). We distrust her profoundly.
(P.S. Margules killed himself some 3 weeks later).
Wrote V.I. on receipt of his letter from El ~~(illegible)~~

Thur.4. I admit to being depressed. Yorke's ....(illegible) treachery & folly, combined with Thyme's knavery, seem to have blocked the G.·.W.·. for a long while at best. I look to the Gods for some new startling development.
Ut puto Deus fio - at least,
I am become a gaseous vertebrate
And with curiously severe pains!

December

Fri.5. .4 Dorothy Olsen

♄ hears from D.O. 1625 Janeway Terrace Chicago.
Watson Turner wanted to destroy my right upper jaw to get at a root. This root came out to-night.

Sat.6. .47%
☉61 Love.
At noon she had a crazy fit. She really seems to think that nobody has anything to do but admire her genius & that she owes nothing at all to people who are kind to her. So great a marvel of beauty &c cannot condescend to order the household! And she can always have a great time as a prostitute!!
But this is of course only a mood. She comes to herself & is perfectly reasonable & sweet.
She played a very good game of chess against Germer, winning on move 23 - on a foul.

Sun.7. A most wonderful kusseln last night.
Later/ Nervous breakdown! Saw game at Cafe, which (+ Anna) saved my reason. ....(Copyist note: More chess lay-out.)
☉62 Love ! & various consecrations of divers objects.
(his daughter by Nina Hill Shumway)
Mon.8. Astarte is surely dead or kidnapped. The work of the Order seems completely stopped. Germer announces his resolution to do stupid things in order to surprise the other fellow! Penniless & powerless. In a studio at last after 11 years - & now I have no materials to paint!! In the whole sky's round is no light except love of Ann - & this pays royally for all.

Tues.9. .4%
A wonderful day - Anna & I both working hard at art. Excellent ☉ in P.M. stopped by my fault, & ought to have been put right at night, & wasn't. Hence I woke at 4 A.M. 10th from a vile nigh mare of a mad motor trip planned by Karl in pouring rain. Anna had to go, so had some short-sighted youth; it was all to see some famous German place. Then I was so hungry I ate all in sight, & pocketed more &c &c. I shall have a real nervous breakdown soon, physically. I had nervous twitchings &c in early attempts to sleep.

Wed.10. .25%
Should I sit tight? In particular, keep on this studio? XVI Ta Yu. Unequivocally, Yes.
The chief "advance in morals" in the last generation is that people keep on being dirty little boys & girls instead of growing up.
Steiner + & Krum Heller in P.M.

Thur.11. .15%
Terrible row with Karl over getting oil paints &c. Got 'em!
Anna's pictures came from London. They are much better, in the main, than I remembered them. But then I understand her better.
Germer is really an utterly unimaginable shit.

Fri.12. Started square picture - mulatto(?) &c "The Ethnologist".
☆☆λ mihi stendit et suas 400-r-10-50-as If this be genuine, moriens est (???) .
Karl very rude to Ann: she told him she didn't want to speak to him.

Sat.13. 2.30 a.m. Woke from long & very vivid dream of hold-up by masked burglars. A country place far from help. House (small) first; I held up on first floor but saved watch & ring by ~~a~~ stratagem. I then went down. It was a big place - prob. hotel - with hundreds of guests. In a vast park. A bank attacked .- the head man ....(illegible) with assistants going through the assets systematically. I wandered out; guests being shepherded. I tried to find a cache for watch & ring. Frank Harris appeared, & we talked awhile. Finally I was almost alone, & about to hide them when a bandit ran at me, & threw his pistol at me. I caught it. He explained type of gun. (I snapped it uselessly). We got into talk; he was very red of face & bloated (he removed mask) yet cadaverous, & smelt strongly of opium. We sort of fraternized "I ought to be on your side" &c. Then music & crowds: "That the signal the job's done" & went off. I woke.

Going on with Mulatto - Gods - the Ethnologist picture.
Karl is a filthy asexual maniac. The masturbating swine! He is resolved to destroy Ann spiritually by wrecking her nerves.
The Gods upon him - I mean - upon it!

Sun.14. Painting hard Mountain scenes.
Ann has been playing a very foolish sexual game all the week. This A.M. she insisted on my using her as a W.C. in spite of the repeated warnings I have given her as to the appalling results of such behaviour. She will soon be taught by punishment. Only the chain will have been broken.
♁ ♋ Sexual energy ad alternam(?). She did this on purpose, of course. She is always awakening my deepest & tenderest feelings, only to trample on them with the coarsest brutality.
Poisoned (?) all night (?) chicken.

Mon.15. Germer's letter says Ann holds the highest honour possible to any woman on the planet. I hope his temporary wife feels the same.
Ann nursed me so marvellously through my poisoning. I am so glad that she will close my dying eyes when the time comes. (Reg-).
She explains her pathological fears as deliberate psych. protection. E.g.: she pretends to herself that I am going to cut her throat, so that she thinks she is getting off easy if I call her a bitch!
Painting, like golf, is an old man's game.

Tues.16. One of her sadistic tricks is to make herself suffer physically from starvation, cold &c in order to make me suffer from sympathy. E.g. she will ask for something she obviously needs (& could take without asking(& when supplied (as of cours she refuses it with violent rage, & then moans & screams because she hasn't got it.
P.S. It just occurs to me that these tactics were used by the Suffragettes. That fact of course leaves no alternative.
H.M.G. (That,too, was sexual insanity at work(?))

Wed.17. .1%
Painting. New Suit. Shetlands.
Note. She can never do a thing, or even say "I'll do it". It's always "I'll smoke another cigarette, & then I'll do it."
She suffers from a fundamental lack of vitality - due doubtless to her original ovarian trouble - & this vitiates her whole conduct & attitude.
This is tacked on to her abiding horror of going insane like the bulk of her family.

Thurs. 18. A rather tiring day. Germer at chess thinking 40 m. over a move - & then taking it back! So I lost interest, & resigned.
⊕ '64 .

Fri.19. .15%
A couple of co-eds from California. A "teaching fellow" of the University 30 Raubest Bar 0168 (??).
⊕ A most delightful impromptu of Puss-in-Boots.

Sat.20. Regardie, cool & brazen, announces that he is going off on a G.M.R.!! Won't write or receive letters. Yorke's cowardice seems to have infected him. And he has as little sense of responsibility. I must say I am surprised. I thought he at least was to be trusted.
Note on Dec.22 11.30 P.M. I fear there is no doubt about 1's 216. Goes & λεγχ on Po in [illegible] nulla causa - Non compos mentis is the least one can say.

Sun.21. <.3%
Ann snatched my breakfast - with the really sweet idea of making me thin. I (irritable over Regardie) resented this - & she instantly proceeded to extremes, & went to eat in the kitchen.
Result: at odds all day.
I am really depressed about all the affairs of the G.·.W.·.
Some defile!

Mon.22. 57 trying to act LVI! What shall I do about all this? I must be definite. XXIV Fu. "Returning". Line 6 warns me against the obvious course.

Genl symbol for exhibition with Mierendorff early next year.
KO XLIX "Change" Difficult to start. Some delay. Discuss carefully. Good success. Very important.
Her divinations are instinctive. For leaving the table she got XLVII - three years squatting with bare buttocks under the stump of a tree - & then XXIII - the overturned bed, & consequent injury. The important point is that she gets true answers.

Tues.23. <.3%
Ann departed avec canon et Baronette(?) - & the two dids from Californicatra (?). She came to Romanisches Cafe at 7.30 obviously to see me. Well, well!
(Copyist note: The other half of this page is completely blotted out with a wash of black indian ink. Above it these words appear θεα τιυτα das R.M. via ou.

Wed.24. .7%
Ann appeared to me several times in dream, & once almost physically, in waking. As so often before. Her astral is certainly ver loose.
The day passed miserably enough. I tried in vain to force myself to paint.
A sad dinner at Germer's. They saw I was upset, were very kind, & did not mention Ann at all. I came home early, hoping she migh ring up.

Thur. 25. Walked to Konig (Ann called at noon, just after I had gone out.) - lunch Reltzer - felt rotten - slept - played chess till 2 A.M. Bad night - sleepless - then dream of Ann, hair dyed red & grey inside, pale yellow at tips, in a brothel.

Fri.26. <.4 11.30 A.M.
3.15 P.M. at Reimann's. Met Anna Mabre (actress?) Bleibtreu 0732 Romanisches at 6. Ann waiting there since 2. (She had bought me a Xmas present! The waiter lost or stole it. When I heard this I nearly broke down altogether. She had a good dinner at Siechen then came to studio & extorted a letter about my picture. She ate everything in the place. Her plan is to stop eating, prostitute herself to get money for cigarettes & brandy & to hire a room with gas & a hot bath to open her veins in. The trouble is that she is crazy enough to mean this. She went off in a rage at my refusal to show her my diary.

Sat.27. >.3% ☉△☉ ☽ April 24 ☌ 21°♐
12.15 a.m. She has just returned to sleep in her own room (as I had proposed) The tragic thing about her is that all she says & does is true & fine at root. 1.A.M. She is coughing frightfully. I bring her the heater, & she sobs that I don't love her any mor & insists that I take away the heater. I do: she goes on sobbing

2.15. With her since 1. Heater & water-bottle accepted. She mutters & raves. Insists I don't love her anymore, finally gets angry at my assurance that I do.
6.A.M. Woke, thinking she was howling. No: slept again.
7.30 P.M. Ann got sweeter all day, &: suddenly ☉ 66 .

Sun.28. <.2%
Dawn-meditation prolonged & particularly gloomy. The defile is indeed dark; I see no glimmer of light anywhere.
Ann became completely herself.
☉67 She as Alexander-Platz 5 Marks(?) in rubberboots: I as coal man. Dem little comedy!
Rein...(illegible) -Siechen &c.
She was her true wonderful self of utter beauty & charm.

Mon.29. >.1%
4.40 a.m. I woke & fixed stove & put on heater. Room is quite warm. Yet she takes her rugs into little room which is freezing, & is quite angry about it. After "O God, what shall I do?" &c. It is really melancholic.
In despair, went long walk with Karl. Nicolassee-lunch Paulhorn(?) -Grunewald. Ann had tidied the studio beautifully, & left me violets on the table & put the picture of her that I love most on the wall. Puss also left her boots!
Is Ann pregnant? XX. Kwan. I think this means Yes. - a boy.

Tues.30. Andromeda having complained of the 'snorting oss'(?) I begin a Liber III op. to cure the snorting.
3.P.M. Ann still wants to go to the Holy Barbarians. My heart is all but broken. She is so sweet: it makes it worse.
7 P.M. The reverse current.
December Esbach. $3\frac{1}{2}+3+3\frac{1}{2}+4+4+4+2\frac{1}{2}+1\frac{1}{2}+1+1\frac{1}{2}+3+3+7+4$ $3+2+1+3 = 54\frac{1}{2}$ divided by 18 = .3%

Wed.31. .3%
Tarot for 1931 e.v. I. Swords 666 & Ann looking at each other. 4S 2S 666 counts to A.W. & 7.W. 10S ♋. 5W 10c. ♓ 7S. 7W Ann. ♂ AW. 666 9S ♂.
II. Ann in 6th.
8 P.C. counts to 5S 4P.c. ▽ . △ 5S
Ps W Ann 666 in 7th 666+ ♀ counts to PsP
▽ AP 4c
2C PsP
III 666 in ♈ ♒ 666 counts to ♓ counts to
QC QS Ann in ♉ 5C 8S ♉ 5W
♓ 2W 6W
P.C. △ Ann
♂

Last 666 & Ann both in Chokmah, looking at each other.
4 P ≏ 666 counts to Ann 4W ≏ AW.
8 P Ann Ann counts to 4P 2W 4W. & PAW.
68 ☉ 666 4W.
11.59 P.M. With charged(?) rings.
Oracle for Year II.60. Therefore strike hard & low, and to hell with them, master!

Memoranda for 1931

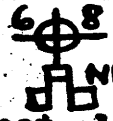
Portugal. There is no way of calling a waiter!! You have to attract his attention. There is nowhere in Lisbon to sit down! Suppose there were, no one would ever get up again. Le train du cul de l'Europe

Royal Court Diary. Series. Aleister Crowley.
Year 1931. E.V.

H.5.53 G.YORKE

JANUARY

Thur.1.
Do what thou wilt shall be the whole of the Law.



Ann subdued but perfect all day.
Never make a secret of anything, because one day one will come out, & then it will be known that you have something to hide.

Fri.2. Ann annoyed because I wanted her to explain what the gas-man wanted. Sulked all day, & started hunger-strike. Attacked me violently & even obscenely (6.40 P.M.) when I tried for the nth time to get her round by kindness. She went out.
8.45 P.M. Stein rings up. A is to go with his wife to doctor - thank the Gods!
Qy. How does one "purge one's contempt of court?" By going out & shitting & thinking of the judge?

Sat.3. Woke early 4.30 - Dawn-meditation more cheerful than usual - I wonder why.
Ann arrived with the Steins. They have very kindly offered to take care of the poor kid for a fortnight; it may be that this will get rid of the worst of the trouble.

Rang up Anna Mabre - date.

Practically all women ought to be chloroformed at 35.

Sun.4. .1%
Painted. Played chess. Met Anna - can't stick her. Played che
Trials of a travelled philosopher:No 1. In Berlin all the whores look like 'respectable women'; in New York all the 'respectable women' look like whores. Reflection: they're all whores, anyhow.

Mon.5. .1% 3 P.M.
Karl explains why Frederick the Great would not eat Danish eggs.
Saw Hanni at Cafe. She was just stupidly rude.
Dinner with K.& C. very cordial.

....

Tues.6. Ann turned up with flowers & smoked eel & took away most of her things. She is living in a room 5m walk East of here. She turned nasty again at the end.
Went down with fever.
The reason that I cannot manage stupid people is that I always want them not to be stupid, instead of using them.

Wed.7. Too weak to move hand or foot . Devastating cough.
And then began the slow smooth ooze of stinking slime, beyond all control, steady, masterful; & thus did the madness of Hanni

Larissa Jaeger pass away from me.
Needing cotton wool, Karl bought the dirty kind used for cheap packing. He did this on purpose. The dirty masturbator!

Thur.8. More ooze of slimy stinking shit. I did not think there was so much of Hanni Jaeger.
I woke up, cleansed, I think P.M. on Friday, with a marvellous lustral vision of a great purgation, to fit me to take on the G.·.W.·. anew in some very special & immediate way.

Fri.9. Getting to the end of Hanni - the diarrhoea stopped, & left me with a feeling of marvellous purity.
~~Got some Luminal & started to put nerves right.~~

Sat.10. Gradually coming round. The feeling of having been clubbed.
Karl here all day & a lovely sunny snowy day at that. He's a most decent sort. (P.S. No: he only came to triumph over having driven Ann out of her mind.)
Very heavy sweat. Have at last obtained eggs laid by the King of Denmark himself, each one signed personally by Frederick the Great.

Sun.11. Another terrific sweat on waking. Shaved. Yes, I did. fearful bouts of coughing - mostly dry - shaking the very soul. Karl insisted on calling in his doctor who is a perfect fool. He wrote a simple prescription, which cleared up everything, even most of the exhaustion, without any argument or delay. Well, maybe he is not a fool, but has a deep-laid scheme, & a pact with the devil.

Mon.12. The sticks(?) have been separated? Perhaps they are not sacred - just now.
(Sunday 11.35 P.M. Shall I obtain a divorce of my marriage without delay? ☽ of ☌ 47. Some obstacles & trouble, & one shouldn't try to hurry or lose one's temper.
Shall I seek to establish a permanent fortune by marrying a rich woman? ☿ ☌ ♃ 44. The bold bad woman!!! But line V suggests I might do something brilliant if I'm crafty eno')
Took Luminal &c: then woke violently with a bang(?) . Frau Hal very kindly looked in to look after me: that is, wanted to seduce me. I suppose she plays the Badger game with her thief husband.
8.45 P.M. Traces.

Tues.13. Ann looking after me.
Ann's lawyers
41 Bayreuther Str. { Sandewitz / Schwartze / Hummel.

Wed.14. Ann left finally, stealing my Book of Lies. I am glad that I can brand her everywhere openly as a thief.
I am getting to enjoy thoroughly these nights in my ancestral halls, with all my ...(illegible) looking down on me. Albert H. Jobling.

Thurs.15 a peaceful day.
If I omitted to offer heartfelt thanks to the Gods for the blessings of silence & of solitude I should indeed be an unworthy wretch.
P.S. March 16. It must have been this or one or two of the following days that I wrote H.J.(H.S.?) declining further responsibility for Ann.

Fri.16. Germer says I am much better, but I feel rotten. This inability to keep one's head up for more than a few minutes, then sudden sleep, & the hideous jerk back ---

Sat.17. This makes 13 days really severe illness. Passed a much better day.(Bar a sudden chill wh. caused instant severe diarrhoea. Prob. accounts for later hell(?).)
Went to sleep say 9.30. Woke 11.10 P.M. violent paroxysm of coughing, furious headache, some diarrhoea, from the devil of a nightmare - why?

Sun18. 1.A.M. Devilish uncomfortable. Often now I have a feeling that I'm going to die soon.
3.15 Woke into violent fit of coughing & diarrhoea, totally upsetting.
3.55 Doubtful if above was end; waking into hell.
5.40 Woke again into coughing (opium had stopped ..illegible) perfectly hellish.
7.30 .....illegible; this time not so severe.
12.5 Awoke, some coughing: but feel rested.
Passed a good day, on the whole.

Mon.19. 10.30 Awake again - more diarrhoea - had gone to sleep with lights on. Don't know why I'm awake, but resent it.
I have been deeply preoccupied during my illness with the question of the Book to help out Science. I should like at least to lay out the idea.
1. There is the trend of M.S. proposition to mean nothing to "intellect" as of old understood.
2. There is great antinomy (?) of Plauck(?) & Maxwell.
3. There is the unification of formulae as properties of a mystic entity.
Despite Luminal & other precautions, wake at 1.5 with the usual fuss. 2.45 awoke again: quite quiet. 5.0. Most violent diarrhoea; yet normal motion!!

Tues.20. 12.20 Foxy Grampa had taken prophylactic cough mixture & opium; so woke with the cough real enough (true) but the diarrhoea imaginary. 3.20 same story. 5.30 ends a long long bout of coughing. 6.0 Diarrhoea - quite bad - but, being awake, not messy.
Saw doctor: new treatment.
9.0 P.M. Codeine: compose to sleep. 10.15 awake, but no trouble Stayed reading for long.

Wed.21. 2.30 A.M. awake, cough, but not bad. 10.15 Slept through till now. Great! Motion "pallid as grass in summer Ravaged with kisses" but normal

Thur.22. 4.20 Room v. cold. Slight cough, motion on loose side, but controlled. Worked hard all day: v. tired, & diarrhoea persistent.
Karl's birthday - great dinner at Eden.
11.20 P.M. Ann rings up from Wolf's clinic in great distress, as usual. Wants to come round to-night.

Fri.23. Ann arrived at 12.10 a.m.

Sat.24. Ann v. ill.

Sun.25. Ann v. ill.
There is a great deal of license in Paris, but it is never allowed to degenerate into liberty.

Mon.26. ....(illegible) editors of Shakespeare give "vagabond" as meaning. But I suspect "renegade" corrupted.

Tues.27. Note on primitive fear. The WALL is the sacred object. Hence debauch - to go out of doors - is identical in German. Ausschweiffung. Also, to come in is to be a burglar - Einbrecher? One must not cross(?) that wall! It is the fear of all activity that lies behind Philistinism.
(Note also "runagate"(?))
? Is "sors" - luck - that which "comes out" in an augury also connected with this idea of danger, or at best chance, if one goes out of doors.

Wed.28. ⊕ 69.
Fri.30. ⊕ 70.

Sat.31. Modern poetry - Pegasus replaced by a Ford.
⊕ 71 + N.R.G.&c.

1931

F E B R U A R Y

Sun. 1. Yorke sends Maries address 59 (?) Belsize Ave. N.W.3.
⊕72.

Mon.2. Germer descended & literally blasted me. I have never known any one quite so nerve-wracking. Result: sleep of utter exhaustion in P.M. Awoke in mood of utter recklessness. Dined royally at Stockler's - the best place I've struck in Berlin - it has imagination & is not gross! We then played Hide & Seek in the courtyard, & I chased Anm at full speed all the way down the Kurfürstendamm!!
⊕73 ϟ.

Tues.3. Germer is always blithering about the "German Spirit" By this he means the psychology of a shop-boy in Leipzig whose breath stank so much worse than his father(s 10-pfennig cigars that he has had to spend his life masturbating into a W.C.
Sic semper tyrannis(?)!

Wed.4. 10.30 A.M. ⊕74 ϟ
Thur.5. 10.35 A.M. ⊕75 ϟ

Fri.6. Anm had a violent headache last night, & started this a.m. by vomiting & extreme diarrhoea, v.painful & exhausting. I don't know whether to call the doctor. Guess I'll wait till woman comes. Wolfe Vagina Kuhl (Smith-Smith in USA)
Letter from Jane re Vagina & Pee-on-her. I laffed & laffed & laffed.

Sat.7. Excellent dinner at Stockler's.
⊕76 ϟ.

Sun.8. Very seedy - heart (?) & all sorts of minor things went wrong. Why?

Mon.9. Germer complaining again of my semen on his black satin - Hanni last August.
I replied with the Mild Wisdom of the Sages: Since when, pray, have Cunts been water tight?

Tues.10. 1.0 P.M. ⊕77 ϟ
Very ill in P.M. a kind of exhaustion. Some people would say the 77 was too high!

Wed.11. Police called to assure the Republic that our W.C. was double-locked.
Nierendorf & Steiner called in P.M. All plans for exhibition totally wrecked.
11.0 P.M. ⊕78 ϟ.
What is to be done about the pictures?
4. Mang. Education.
What is Nierendorf's real attitude to the matter?
Yu. XVI Harmony &c.

Thur.12. Nierendorf's assurance that there are only three other living painters to be classed with me & that I can get Rm 25,000 per picture IF ---- is fine.
Saw Berlin Gallery. Bad examples of Great Masters. e.g. Van Gogh, Cezanne, Gauguin, Matisse.
Saw Hen-RY.
A.M. at law-courts with Ann. The judge didn't know the law - subsequently appeared.
Fri.13. Sorting out pictures. Note on Psychoanalysis - It is necessary to rub the puppy's nose in it; but the grown dog that wants to eat it -----?

Sat.14. ⊕[79] 12.55 A.M. ϟ

Sun. 15. Maenz - artist's cafe - cheap rather interesting. Hen-Ry to dinner. Too much esbach &c.
⊕[80] ϟ

Mon.16.Began fucking again early.
Ich muss mir mit dir das Maul fusslich reden du Saumaedchen (?)
⊕[81] ϟ.

Tues.17. Vain effort to see Sex-Museum.
Steiner at Romanisches - wild tales of the insane Buren.

Wed.18. All these days since Nierendorf's visit I have been painting desparately hard - with some of the self-confidence he inculcated.
⊕[82] 7.P.M. ϟ.

Thur.19. 10.A.M. ⊕[83] ϟ
It must have made for care & potency of argument in the Dark Ages that the loser was likely to be burnt alive!

Fri.20. Ann HORRID nearly all day. German
Steiner & Germer to dinner - they talked to each other like two old fishwives.
Lambs' fries(?) - & all sex-organs - are Prohibited in Germany!!

Sat.21. Painting harder than ever.
Martha Kuntzel came from Leipzig. Dinner at Karl's.
A. & I went on to Maenz, thence home - & then she suddenly walked off (after midnight) & did not return for 1½h. And then if she gets pregnant, she expects me to be interested!

Sun.22. Miss Kuntzel to dinner. Then Maenz.

Mon.23. Got a(?) nigger model - bitch from Timbuktu Miriam.
"Love cannot live in a draught".

Tues. 24. ☉ 84 ☽ 57.
Miriam posing 2-4.
Cow's udder for dinner.
6.30 P.M. ☉ 85 ☽ 4. It us not good. So we went & ate oysters & Leberknodel at the Pschorbrau.
a most violent seduction by her.

Wed. 25. Karl's brother dead in N.Y. He went to Leipzig early. The Inferiority-Complex (like America & Australia) did very little harm until it was discovered.
Ann's distant cousin arrived.
Met S--- ☿ △ ♂ 19×2 - 37×2
40-2 60-6.

Thur. 26. Last night at Romanisches (Copysit note: Another chess lay-out).
Note. She studies a position. "I want to make a sacrifice".
"In this type of position there is no basis for one".
"How can we live together if you are always quareling?"!!!
Typical.

Fri. 27. Old-style painters - Gerald Kelly & Co - still like naughty schoolboys copying out painfully 3000 lines of Vergil.
Dinner - Henri & Mautz.

Sat. 28. Ann has at last broken down & recognized that she is really ill. I called in Dr Weilling.

M A R C H

Sun 1. Far too little attention has been paid - in painting & in other sciences - to the back of people's heads.
Party: Henri, Dr Klopper &c.

Mon. 2. Still painting madly one picture after another.
Would it be advisable for Ann to have an operation shortly?
LIII Hien. I read this as favourable - especially I think that the answer refers to the larger question of our bearing a child. See line 5.

Tues. 3. If there be a God, he must be a son of a whore - as the Christians maintain.
Henri - who is shewing up much better than I expected - arranged the Opn. with Dr. Klopper. We took her round at night.
And then Kuss in my ☽.

Wed. 4. Operation good. Took Ann to Diahonessenhaus "Ebenezer" 5 Paulsenstr Steglitz ...

Thur. 5. Vemia(?) Slonbeshager posed in A.M. 33 Geisbeigt.
Louise Zschaetzsch Rothau Elsass May 7. 1902. 4.50 A.M. about
I guessed her as Gemini or very last of Taurus.
Vilma at Lunte's great form(?) with Karl & Henri.

Fri.6. Feeling rotten all day.
Dinner at Germer's. Henri there.

Sat.7. Poor Monster restless again already. Wants to get up & have her own studio & paint. "Doctors be damned!" &c.
Took Louise to dinner at ~~Francke's~~ Traube's (?)

Sun.8. Feeling rather cheap. Fagged on at finishing pictures - put away 12 "approximately done". 5 remain.
Working desparately on them - can't stop - can't go on - can't sleep.

Mon.9. Stockler. Erna, horribly fat old Polish whore, or rather procuress.
(Copyist note: Horoscope of Louise Zschaetzxch 17 Wielaudstr ~~C~~ Charlottenburg, follows.)

Tues.10. Karl broke his word about giving me a Yes or No answer as to my taking over the Lietzenseeuper apartment.
Dr. Presfelder to studio. Ubland 2135

Wed.11. Took Ann back to studio. Heavy snow.
Cora made another murderous outburst against Monster. (Ann)
(Copyist note: the other half of the page is blotted out with Indian Ink).
Snow continues

Thur.12. Ann woke in her usual bad temper, worked herself up into an hysterical rage, & went out about 10.25. It was still snowing hard. She is really a complete lunatic, & must be cured (if possible) before relations are resumed.
She was very ill & in great pain afterwards. Dr. Klopper called after dinner (with Henri & Louise).
The only difficulty about Cora is how to get rid of the body. Nobody would miss her!

Fri.13. Give me a message with regard to the proposed departure of Ann: esp., what attitude am I to take in future?
Pi VIII Union. Be very sweet to her. Avoid low companions. Aspire to ? H.G.A.? .. (illegible)a better bitch? 1.5. let her run. 16. Be careful to make the first step right.
Schmitsdorf, in despair of renting the studio, sends his friends. I never thought there were so many buggers in Berlin.
Painting great stuff again, now that fool bitch is gone.

Sat.14. Went on painting "Carnival" a.l. Louise to pose. Masturbated her & licked her cunt: she comes very wonderfully.
Then went & ate Stuffed Tomatos because I love my marvellous Ann --.

Sun.15. Henri in despair. Ann in despair (but I feel pretty sure trying to play on my feelings.)

Mon.16. Gipsy model - n.g. - sml. panel.
Ann at Cafe - has heard of my letter of Jan 15 or thereabouts.
N.B. The Gipsy girl was really scared of me - took refuge with the Lady Char (not in the Buddha, the Dharmma, & the Sangha as was right!) & all because I didn't whip out pencil & paper, & work like a bloody student. !!!!
(P.S. But it's a damn good panel.)

Tues.17. A bloody awful day. Real Irish! No work done.
Louise to bad dinner at Tientsin, then to studio: onanism, all very boring.
IS hardly even a bad-will(?) Main(?) idea, perhaps, to get out of the rut.

Wed.18. I must admit to being damnably depressed (l.a.m.)
Louise cheered me up - we found a perfect studio. Kurfürstenstr 126. Henri better. Ann worse. I am afraid she is on the cock-sucking at 10 R M again as her main engines are out of repair.
Recovered & started a self-portrait - head on crazy background - big square.

Thur.19. Woke feeling fine, & finished self-portrait - a damned sardonic picture - "Triumphant ..."
Preparing for the Ceremony of the Equinox.
(My watch stopped at 1.30! P.M.).
Sold sacred Gold Piece for 83.60 = 20 x 418. Dictated Editorial for "Home & Abroad" - the typist nearly died!
Putzhammer Strasse. n.g. (Girls wiping windows with dusters to attract is a new one on me!) Watch fell (broke glasses but &c) after dinner with Louise. Say 12.5 A.M. die ♀.

Fri.20. The Word of the Equinox is B R A Sh I Th (Hebrew)
Oracle: Al II 72. "Strive ever to more" thumb on "ever".
Omen: 28 Ta Kwo Imagination.
Long walk in woods - Pfaueinsel by the Wannsee.
Nierendorf called: liked my new work immensely.

Sat.21. Real good commercial idea for pictures, a palette with the model coming out faintly from the mess.
(Copyist note: An astrological chart takes up the remainder of page).
Henri to lunch. Cora & Miss Paul called to see pic-pics.

Sun.22. Dined with Louise at Horcher's Ragnom flambe with no sex appeal. Bad & pretentious.
Henri danced at Schubert Saal "Morphin" superb. He was tired & discontented in the Lotus dance.

Mon.23. Ann rang up, to annoy, I suppose.

Tues.24. With some (insignificant) assistance from Karl & another vulgarian, I packed all the pictures for show in 3 boxes marked S, Single-handed! Older or less photogenic ditto in 3 cases marked O. I will next pack pictures to be framed for show in a box marked F. Posters can be stored loose at Karl's

Cafe Hahnen (Good: one of best in Berlin. 1 Nollendorf Platz. Only faults: a little too big, & music.) Louise at night. I drank too many varied things - but I love Fanny.

Wed.25. Sought Fanny in vain. He was fucking somebody else! Prtended to play chess with one Maya(?) - a MASTER - I lost, being dead tired, three parts drunk, & sore from Germer's sadism. "Never went such grotesqueness with such woe".

Sat.28. Voodoo's Bar with Karl, Cora, & Louise. Comic dirt.

Sun.29. To Schnitzhaus Strasburg in car.
Louise: I wish I could love her. And she does seem to have fallen in love with me, God knows why.
Sex-energy &c. I do need it.

Mon.30. Packing &c goes on.
Louise as before.
I cannot get normal, as with my beautiful Ann.
With Dr Joseph at Romanisches. Played a cheating professional who beat me by 'barracking'

Tues.31. General symbol for Dr. Joseph. (He has just phoned, asking me to call. (I smell a rat)). XXXIII. Thun. This ✡ has always been mysterious to me. (May mean that he is my way of escape from the Germer mess.) .
The rat smelt right. P.S. No: he seems to have been telling the (amazing) truth. Very exhausted nervously.

A P R I L

Wed.1. A terrible scene by Karl (continued for several days). Moving! He does things with a brutal & stiff technical efficiency, but a nervous expenditure of rage & violent excitement at every necessary distraction or interruption.

Thur.2. Motored to Wittenberg. Put up at Klosterhof. An admirable old town, worthy memorial of Luther & Melancthon, who won us our first freedom.

Fri.3. Dropped in to church. Preacher a.1. for gestures & diction. But the people sit to sing!
Fed up - to Berlin 5.39 - 6.58 v.good train.
Chess at Konig - won 2 marks!

Sat.4. Met Hanni Richter: made date, doubted contact, did a miracle to meet her again. Went to discreet dive in Mittelstr & played awhile. Slept at Lietzenseeufer 9.
I am really pretty damned ill; but anything rather than postpone Germer's departure, as would happen if I called in the doctor.

Sun.5. The Germers left.
Summons from Criminal Police to go there ♂ a.m.. Germer says its harmless; but when I hear a rattle, I wonder how the other end of the animal is fixed!
Hanni Richter (?) Parents killed themselves together when she

was 22. ☽ ☌ ♀ Sex-energy &c. Woked a.l. Met Else Lyon in Romanisches at night.

× Tränker head of german branch of O.T.O under Reuss. A.C. tried to get T to accept him as O.H.O to succeed Reuss. This did not come off.

Mon.6. Sudden violent cold-in-the-nose bitches my Hanni-honey, & my Else-else. Latter a true Bull-...(illegible) (as Henri pointed out) brought her whore with her, & tried to play the strange game! I threw 'em out.
Rang Louise: she was there. Will come to help with the Latest Mystery: "Des crapauds imprevus et de froids limacons".
(Helen Tranker worrying Police about 1925 !!!!!! Quel idiot!)
Just when I was beginning to like Berlin, too.
P.S. Licked Hanni's cunt & arse hole quite a lot, between sneezes.

Tues.7. Louise helped at Police, dinner to-night, & translated my testimony in the Hal-Jager fence.

Wed.8. Took testimony to Amtsgericht.
Hanni Richter ☌ Sex energy &c.
Went long long walk ° played chess. v. tired.
Should I take studio at 126 Kurfursten Strasse?
XLVIII Zing The Well. This is a good - a very good symbol - but the work must be done with great care.

Thurs.9. A dreadful day. Tried to walk, & was too tired. Did all sorts of desparate things. Met Gertrude Howe (The most beautiful I ever saw, & charming. Apr.6.1912 Midnight Berlin. (a ♀ day)(cousin of President Hoover, mulatto) & made date for lunch ♀. kiss
Played Johna. DREW first game! Did well later - till barracking started. Ate at Stockler's, & hurried home to paint in the Conscientous Nude.
I am really pretty damned ill.

Fri.10. Painting Conscientous Nude.
Gertrude (Howe - cousin of President Hoover) to lunch. ☌
I fear I forgot to do the one essential thing. Because I was really excited. Jesus Christ! in this God-awful country one has to sleep with one's penis under one's pillow!
P.S. Slept like a hawg 4 to 7.30 despite Fra Frosch to find the Old Woman come to sew my winding sheet.
Louise - as usual. With strong intention. Note. French for "I think I must go home now" is "Espece d'andouille, fuis-moi ninette, nom de Dieu!"

Sat.11. Hanni posed: but my cold so bad I couldn't draw.
Louise at night: a really hopeless idiot & quite unteachable. Liable to burst into tears if she loses a pawn - oh God! these damned feminine women are the limit. (P.S. I had to point out that my own beautiful Ann had at least - for all her faults - both brains & beauty. And the silly woman took it amiss))
With violence & rage she left me for ever. as usual.

Sun.12. Moved to Pension Mea Dormbergerstr 7 (Lutzowplatz) Lutzsow 7659. Excellent & v. cheap.
Hanni Richter ⊕ Health &c.
Louise rang up. Long yarn(?) in Hillbrecht. She is crazily in love with me, & very violently jealous. I like her, but its' stupid - I love Ann + so I'm bored. Only: it may pan out. She spent Sunday a.m. wandering round the Lietzensee - in the hope that I would look out of the window & see her!

Mon.13. Genl. aymbol for Louise, & how I ought to act toward her, with what aim, & with what success &c. LIV Kwei Mei.
An amusing moment with Police, Karl answering the Tranker slut with fine energy. But Cora, the mean hag, the vermin, has lost money on Wall St. (again!) & caterwauls in public about it. Karl's nerves accordingly poxed. (He & Cora violently opposed my seeing the doctor.)
A most amusing dinner with Louise.

Tues.14. ⊕ Hanni (health &c).
I am really pretty damned ill. Weather cleared at 4 P.M. & I went a pleasant walk. Dinner with Louise at Karl's.
Ann(?) Bleibtreu 1379.
Insisting on calling in the doctor.

Wed.15. Insisting on calling in the doctor. Indeed, insisted so insistently that Karl's life became a burden to him, & he agreed to arrange it. The idea that he & Cora have is that all sickness is due to one's being an Englishman, or a gentleman, or spending too much money &c &c.

Thur.16. Saw Weilling, who found (as I expected) polypi, 6 of them. I am letting him cut them out, as I think him clever, & the operation is easy. But any other man than Karl would have taken me to the best nose specialist in Berlin.
P.S. Everybody I know is indignant about this. PPS. 11 months later. There are 6 more - big ones ◯ & they can't have grown in the time. Yet my nose was free.

Fri.17. Rang up Ann, still ill & still with mental constipation. Gertrud at Konig. I think she will do.
Began Urecidin(?)

Sat.18. Weidling cut 6 polypi out of my right nostril - 6! Two of !em as big as Broad Beans.
Louise came to cheer me up. She is really very beautiful & an absolute darling: but oh! what a chump about chess! And she simply does not ring the bell!

Sun.19. Louise perfectly darling. Nose still sore. (No connexion between these 2 entries.)
Chess at Wiener Cafe. My girl not there. But won perhaps the best game of my life against the strongest player there - bar Johna, of course.

Mon. 20. Began drawing Gertrud.
Gertrud ⊖ energy &c.
Played well against Johna; had a good draw, with a win if he tried to break through. But Cora came & disturbed me.
Dinner with Louise.

Tues. 21. ⊕ Hanni Richter. usual: energy &c.
Began painting violently.

Wed. 22. Painting hard for Jammie(?) gautee(?).
"Dinner" with Germer. Bad boiled beef & worse cauliflower - nothing else at all. I had to invite everybody to Miercher's! Where they filled up on pastry stuff. Ugh!
Steiner joined us. Wild tale of Monster peddling drugs.

Thur. 23. (Copyist note: Royal Court Diary heading - 'ST. George's Day' + thus the following:)
St. George indeed! a strenuous day. Painted from 6.a.m. Louise to dinner; took a new model. Fore & middle fingers of both hands in appropriate places: tongue as usual. ⊖ as usual.
*virginity I have a fear-complex about her. She wants to buy a picture!!!
P.S. She has noble impulses; but mean, selfish, cowardly considerations always stifle them. Soon she will be a shapeless stupid lump of meat with a hole in it: no more.

Fri. 24. Weidling did 2 very big & 1 small .....(illegible). many-foot in Ida
Hurt badly, & bleeds still hard 2.30 P.M. over 2 hours later.
Monna Luisa(??) to dinner, very tender & thoughtful.
Karl broke out wildly before Weidling because I cleared my throat while he was talking. This with my throat full of blood &c. He explained his fury by his fear that I might be going to speak - to interrupt him.

Sat. 25. Anni rang up. Saw her for an hour. I think she is working some cabaret or walking the streets.
Talked business with Louise.

Sun. 26. Drove to Saarow. Bad & fashionable. But!--!--!
A.l. Roast Beef!!!
Cora started trouble the moment I got into the car. I warned Luoise the first moment we were alone - but in vain. The foul hag insulted Regardie at the luncheon-table; & I laid her out.

Mon. 27. Cleared up mess. But everything feeble.
Tremendous horn(?) (of B.I.M) &nHanni wouldn't ⊖, Idiot!
Her loss was Gertrud!s gain.
Luisa to dinner - Lots of &c. But she's a lump.

Tues. 28. Gertrud ⊕ as usual. But it's all n.g. (Her technique is as bad as Luisa's). Did two good sketches of her.
Played a.l. chess.

Wed. 29. Germer White A.C. Black. (Copyist note: More chess).
.....
Painting Gertrud.

* cf. Bagh-i-muatta

Thur.30. Painting Gertrud. This is my best picture yet.
A very strange obscene Walpurgis-Nacht.

M A Y

Fri.1. Gertrud. ⊕ an even better picture.

Sat.2. The most delightful day for months. Anm to lunch at Halmer's:new(?) style - thinks she's Anita Berber! Idiot! Took her to Wiener Cafe - in come Germer & Louise to talk business. Tableau!
Germer went off in a huff; I took Louise to dinner - couldn't get out of it. And, Lord! how she did eat! To save her face, I suppose. It was a royal whack I dotted her!

Sun.3. ⊕ Hanni Richter for Anm. Elixir a.l.
I have been haunted for 3 or 4 days by the following, which I have to sing (sotto voce) in what I suppose is a mixture of the tunes of the 2 songs.
"Seated one day at the organ
I was weary & ill at ease
And my hands were wandering slowly
Over the trembling keys.
And I got a hunch that my sweetie
Never got home at all
But was fucked all night by the chauffeur
After the ball."

Mon.4. Drew with Johner. a very fine game, full of traps - on both sides - where a piece could be won & the game lost.
Finished "Mulatto with Toadstool".
May.6. Saw exhibition. Steiner's picture is a perfect self-portrait. It represents the palings of a football ground, with men & boys powerless to enter trying to peep through.

Tues.5. Another operation - a very small & rather bad one. I doubt Weidling's ability.
But Anm rang up.
Trying to paint a landscape. Trying hard & getting nowhere.
(P.S. Had to put figures in.)

Wed.6. A marvellous day. Made Hanni Richter cry - by being ordinarily decent to her.
Made Hanni Jaeger cry - by proving to her that she loved me. She had to admit it. We want our baby.
(Confounded Germer & Steiner by exhibiting her.
Got Herr Richter to play me at the ...(illegible) for a mark a game!!!).
Made Louise Kschaetzsch cry by sincere sadistic work (for Hanni Jaeger's sake).

It doesn't matter, my Hanni
That you are a whore & a thief
You've got a miraculous cunnie
Not a mere chunk of beef.
And if I can't fix it to fuck you
I'd rather not fuck at all
But have Fanny puncture my podex
After the ball.

Thur.7. Louise's birthday. Bit(?)her up in the street.1.a.m.
In woods with Karl by lake.
Beat Johner!!!!!
Louise to dinner. She cried some more. That was a snapper on the snoot I snitched her on Saturday!

Fri. 8. Weather went bad: completely outed: slept till 12 after a couple of hours' painting 8-10.
⊕ Hanni Richter. Energy &c.
(Note. This elixir is extremely strong, & as fishy as the Quintessence of all fishiness.)
10.P.M. Evrything utterly rotten - & I don't quite know why. Pension going broke? re(?) sans argent? Karl playing some crazy trick? Dined at Eden, with the perfect Beanne. But it has not worked as it should - Shit!

Sat.9. 1.30 P.M. Circa. Sent out Hanni Richter with my $20 gold piece to change - to buy some things. I had enclosed it with a note to the Cashier of the Eden. (The Dr. next door saw her with the gold). She has not returned - now midnight.
Conference with Karl at Louise at night.
Germer's small-town vulgarity must have been rather disgusting to her.

Sun.10. Went to find Hanni Richter bei Wagner 12 Kurfursten str. No Wagner, even!
A dreadful day - everything as wrong as could be. Even "Schachmeister Kaken" beat me on the majority of the games. One of those rascals who chatter & bang the pieces about to put the opponent off his game.

Mon.11. To Police &c re Richter. N.G.
Louise at dinner. 4 hours' talk. any use ???. P.S. I think so.

Tues.12. Lunched Pailthorpe (Dr.G.W. Pailthorpe 71 Murderers' Row W.1.) at Hiller's. R.M.17. Not a very good lunch.

Wed.13. With Germers & Pailthorpe to Althofen or Something See (They're al; alike). But the Baked Pike was A.1. (++1.)

Thur.14. Forced Germer to confess his vile plot to ruin my happiness with Ann.
Louise to dinner
Wrote about ed^n B-i-M.

a.l. for Hanni Jaeger..

Fri.15. Ann rings up - going to be prosecuted for perjury. Went with her to U.S.A. Embassy. Mr. O'Donahue asked their Counsellor Mr Wuth 17 Lutzowufer about her minority. German Law is (as I thought) all that counts.
2.30 Karl here - a raving maniac about nothing.
Pailthorpe & Louise to dinner. Mikado - too early, I guess; v. dull. Talked - great form - at Lunte's till late.
Germer broke his promise about the R.M. 500.

Sat.16. Ann to lunch. Hal & Leschke have clearly committed perjury: I go to the Police for them Monday. (P.S. I find that perjury doesn't matter in Germany. It is considered normal.)
Give message re this. 38 Khwei. ??? Be dignified, clear, & frank is all I get.
Louise, poor idiot, won't help as interpreter.
Ann's poor pitiful little bluff at being "hard-boiled" is breaking down. She cried, & I with her.
Painted a long narrow canvas - a Tree & bathers on rocks.

Martha Kuntzel

Sun.17. Soror I.W.E. brought Geo. Brinkmann(?) & wife to consult. Case just as I thought.
Conference with her & Krum Heller & the wretched Germer in P.M.
A very bad Kilbsmich at Eden.
Painted a superb picture - tree in storm at sea - the love betwee myself & Hanni Jaeger.

Mon.18. Karl furious again. He wants me to attack Buven - through a bum (P.S. No: the lawyer is not a bad one) who speaks no English!
Ann & I had a delicious lunch.
Saw Wuth, who employs 4 Germans for Berlin business. Suggested retainer(?) RM 500.
Antoinette Pension von Nysbeer? 11 Marluyer str. Tel:Buv(?) 67-24. A fine basso profundo! (take it in what sense thou wilt)

Tues. Weidling took out my last polypi. Consultation re Leschke. (I cleared my throat - full of blood - while K. was speaking. He broke out raving at me.)
Ate first strawberry for Energy.
Ann in P.M. also Walter at Herkules.
Fed at Hakman's. Fair.
Met Ellen Grafin v.Stauffenberg (Charlotte burg) ?meaning?
A.l. at Lloyd's !!! Best fuck I've had in 6 months.
Cost R.M. 11. Well worth it. Can make a good liaison. But she must be sensible. Object:? something about Hanni Jaeger.

Wed.20. No: I'm not worrying one bit about Miss Jaeger: provided I can have "the Cunt of the Countess" as the Good Book says.
⊕ Gertrud again. Au - very elaborately done.
(Copyist note: More chess. At Cafe Wien.)

Thur.21. Visited Philipdom re Buven & Co. Karl again refused to keep his word re the R.M.500. He is a miserable swine when he gets these fits. And he lied to me like a clergyman.
⊕ a.l. despite Karl's villainy. (Museln is more polite than Fotzen)
(From /'See Memoranda at end'/
Zuhalterpimp.
Karl's work for May 21. Robbed me of a day of work. Made a disgraceful exhibition of himself before his lawyer. Forced me to use the gravest (& most costly) financial expedients. Broke up all my carefully matured plans. Spoiled two promising friendships. Brought the Monster back on the map, just when I thought I was at last rid of her. Hurt my credit everywhere. Caused a violent scene at the Pension. Made me very seriously ill - asthma, bronchitis &c.)

Fri.22. Ill as I was - asthma bronchitis &c - I fought for 3 hours to force Karl to pay me R.M.100 of the 500 he owes me. He made me get out of my sick bed & go round the whole town in the rain. Seeing Cora to-night.
What shall now be my policy?
LX. Kieh. Make very exact regulations. Sit damnably tight.

Sat.23. Countess to lunch. Bored, somehow. Slept. Chess. Seagull! eggs & smoked flounder(?). Indicated modestly to Herbert that his sentiments appealed to my delicacy.

Sun.24. (Copyist note: Royal Court Diary has printed EMPIRE DAY. A.C. has deleted the EMPIRE replacing it with 'Shit!')
Motored around. Kleist-Casino in P.M.
Herbert? deux lapins! P.S. No: the fault of the old Russian whore at the Pension.
Gawd! Yet another book on me. "Exiles" by Warwick Deeping. I couldn't be bored to read the trash: I just made sure.

Mon.25. Sonia Kurzinski. Bav 3659 (I think, whips.)
Erik (or Little by Little) Bav.3602 12-1 P.M. Yes, I could, by Cripes!
My nerves are X OP (?) Painted from 4.30 A.M. Panel "The Fourth of July in Hell".

Tues.26. (Copyist note: Royal Court has printed :H.M.QUEEN MARY'S BIRTHDAY. A.C.: Oh Shit!)
I am quite satisfied that my name is indelibly associated with "Do what thou wilt". Ergo, I have done my job.??????
One good thing about lies is that one can always arrange times(? & c as need arises.

Great row with Germer. Even his tyres blew up with the heat! Louise back - to dinner. I mean this. See Memoranda. (Memoranda- One of the greatest days I ever had. Sonia rang up - & yet had departed for ever. The woman from Meiche's rang - met at 5 - n.g. She's tired. Louise to dinner: I fed the brute. Erik after - flirted. Went to Herkules. (This is the briefest resume of a very exciting day.) Monster rang up too. Lunches to-morrow with Erik & Gertrud.)

Wed.27. Found cloak-room girl at Herkules. Schlochauer
(born) Magda Becher from 5.a.m. May.22 '08. the loveliest blonde possible in Taurus(?). I want to make her a baby &c. The first girl I have spontaneously loved since Ann. She was the same. (N.B. I guess its the weather). First kiss about 12.15 a.m. at a guess.)
a frightful day! Magda never came & won't look at me . Erik & Gertrud never turned up, & Ann was rather bad.
Chas. Lincoln Pfalzburg 3323.

Thur.28. At Krell's with Kutte - n.g.
At night I met Renate Gottsched.
My wrote, having seen the light,
Renate Gottsched.
Ahebah.

Fri.29. The first swim of the Season. Sarhowsee - ∇v.warm.
a.l. Wasted evening looking for eagles & lions which I didn't really want.
June 3. Genl. symbol for Magda Becher. 63 Ki Zi Perfect Union but within limits.

Sat.30. Wandering round chasing eagles. Erik was to come at 5 & didn't. I took Palli Palyk to dinner. She wants money & doesn't know how to get it - at least, not from me. A superb thunderstorm saved me from boredom, & I learnt a lot of German.

Sun.31. Motored to Buckow. Gorgeous lake with hills all complete; but Karl's meanness chose the worst place to bathe from. Called Renate to make Magda jealous. Continued campaign by getting rid of her & returning to talk to the proprietor of buying(?) his beastly restaurant.

J U N E.

Mon.1. If I were King of England, I would have the debutantes appear in pauper uniform.

Tues.2. The bad current suddenly turned after lumch. Accidents! Met Renate in Kurfurstendamm - Katherine Nelidove 69 Dusseldorfer Brabant 37-88 (wants me "amitié amoureux" Why not "un amour amicale"? - a much rarer bird.
Both as keen as mustard to fuck me.
Japanese dinner a.l. eel & sake. And then "Do I sleep? do I dream? Do I wonder & doubt? Is this(?) what they seem? Or is visions about?.
Went to Kleist Casino for Magda Becher Hermann
P.T.O. Envy He went off with no dis

Note by Copyist:
Exact replica of the lower half of the page clarifies the operation.

Japanese dinner a.l. sel & sake
And then "Do I sleep? do I dream? Went to
Do I wonder & doubt? Klein Casino
Is this what they seen? Hermann
Or is visions about?

Energy

for Magda Becker

He went off with no check!

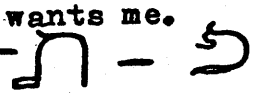
Wed.3. (Copyist note: Royal Court Diary has printed:H.M.THE KING'S BIRTHDAY. A.C. deletes & puts the word 'Shit').
Genl symbol for Katherine Nelidova. LXII Hsiao Kwo. Get right down to her Fotze: it will bring luck. (1) Build nothing on her, but (2) through her. Great pains required, & one gets the 'bird in a cave'. But don't get too gay on a bellyful of shit.
Kasba came - can't let herself go - bit her up nicely. (? lit).
A.l. heard of Renate at night as a pure portrait, by far the best I have done. I am really satisfied at last.

Thur.4. A curious day of disappointments & misfires. Frau Ermi von Roy Barb.0788 may make a good picture. Lutte(Lissi) (bei Braun) Lutherstr 34 3d is a good coarse type.
Erik Mainz Lehnardstr(sic) 3 Lei Altinaru(?) might be the one to ring the bell.
And there is Sonia a pickled(?) miniature who is to ring me up in the morning.
At night all charged - met Hermann twice by accident.

Fri.5. Went to post letter to Magda - & there she was at the corner by the letter-box. Walked with her on her mission & got her back to lunch.
Oracle for Magda Al I 59 Amen!
Did another miracle at night. Went out too tired to go into Kleist Casino yet determined to find Bobby. He was outside as I passed! We spent a very pleasant hour or two in ...(illegible) Adler - where thay have a perfectly superb picture of an Alpine resort.
Philipp Scheffelmann Passp Austr 146312 Kunfurstenstr 75 Pension Sauerland.

Sat.6. Magda was to come at 11, rang up postponing it to 12 - & then ~~at~~ NIX.
The Gods be praised!
Lissi. ☿ energy A.l. & then A.l. & then A.l.
2926 Barbarossa.
Bobbie to dinner the Work
altogether perfect. I name not.
Karl is such an utter idiot that he gambles on the Stock Exchange - & that on astrological advice! - & of an imbecile like Steiner.

Sun.7. To Strandbad Wannsee - real Pagan life.
☿ Lissi (I forget--)

Mon.8. Steiner likes new pictures.
Kasha(?) wants me.
Bobbie 

Tues.9. How shall I cope with the present situation of the G.·.W.·. on the large scale?
XXXV Zin. See important people & assure them tranquillity. (This is put somewhat backwards. Travel. Be firm & correct, maintain a large & generous mood. Inspire confidence, esp. in Cora (12) Do not worry! Get into the saddle & then shew K. where he gets off.
Lissi to lunch. ⊕ ? au.

Wed.10. Should I now concentrate on 7th h.(?) gold?
I think not; but something might happen unexpectedly. XXX Li
Slept nearly all day; seem an absolute nervous wreck. Thanks to Germer.
He is like a castrated hog snorting(?) in a rose-garden. The last straw that breaks the camels' back probably thinks itself a giant eucalyptus.

Thur.11. Germer possibly more fool than knave.
Good joke on Kasha. A Berlin tous les petits appartements sont pris tous les grands sont a louer, et personne n'envent

Whether deliberately or no, Germer has washed out all my ambition - to paint, or anything else.

Fri.12. Another operation on this nose!
Deprived of cigars, tobacco, human society, & medicine for so long makes me a little depressed.
But minute as Brunhilde is, she cheered me much, if only by calming my bronchial tubes.
Wandered after dinner: Kleist-Casino; Mautz, Lunte, Maenz - met.
POLA HENCKELS Guntzelstr Brabant 1685 who may possibly be the one ---?

Sat.13. Hanging pictures. Karl almost tamed. Kasha's brother-in-law called. Kind of Mason. May lead somewhere.
9.0 P.M. Pola at Maentz. I was admiring (?) Mme Maentz "Old, fat,&c but everything is right. That comes from Spiritual Grace". I ask Pola if she understands. She says: "You mean, she drinks?" This is true Dionysian-Panic fun.
Red-headed whore in Kottner's diverts my prick from Pola.
P.S. Not even a whore!

Sun.14. 12-1. Loving Pola - only her technique was not quite in my rhythm. But she's sensible about it. We live to fuck another day. (Incidentally, she had the supreme wisdom not to insist.)
Out to Sachrowdee &c with Nelidova. Slept well. Back to studio. Slept well. Dined Pola at Togo(?) Kwan(?)
Pola ⊕ Sex-energy &c
(v.hard work. I'm all in. She is a.l. Slept well.)

Mon.15. Lincoln had to go to England - & had the decency to return books lent - my God! there's hope then somewhere! The filthy masturbating swine Karl Germer displayed more of his utter vileness. He cheats even on his cheating.
Bobbie — ♑ XXX dreimal
A drink(?) with Pola.
Frau Dr.Niendorf (Elfi) 23 Nurnberger Bav 4820.

Tues.16 Pola put(?) me a rabbit, damn her! Took Elfi to Lunte - good. Kurt v. Cora
Dinner with K.&C. & lovely ride after. Both of 'em perfectly charming & good-tempered. (But afterwards : Karl bitterly reproaches me for accepting dinner invitations. His matrimony is being squandered!!!
Wed.17. Pola A.l. ☉² Energy. (2 months of Uricedin - hard to stop 2 weeks earlier owing to Karl's cheating.)

Thur.18. Terrific thunderstorm.
Pola to lunch. We slept till 4!
Rang Dr Joseph (See March 31) 161 Ublandstr. Oliva 418!!

Dinner with K.&C. Getting to better relations.
Woman called re Hanni Richter. Pawned Templar Ring.

Fri.19. Karl hysterical about money again & won't do any practival thing. A hopeless fool!
Called on Dr. Hans Joseph. At last one man who is doing well! Made myself invisible on 2 occasions. Later. Nay, on a third!
Pawned 33° Eagle. ☉³ Pola. Energy health &c. a.l.
I must record an observation of many years: though I have no statistics. There do seem days (some-times half-days) when everything goes according to plan - or the reverse.
P.M. went to Vlechtheim(?). The finest collection of modern masters I have ever seen anywhere --!

Sat.20 I don't seem to have done anything this day. Pola late at night: too tired to do anything.

Sun.21. Drove to Anglerheim. Giant catfish 1 in 98 long just caught. Talked to Ludwig the boss there. Absolutely broken up in body. Nevertheless: ☉⁴ Pola. Health &c a.l.

Mon.22. Karl all day - God forgive him!
Nierendorf at 5 - likes most of new pictures very much.

Tues.23. (Copyist note: Royal Court Diary has printed H.R.H. PRINCE OF WALES' BIRTHDAY. A.C. writes underneath: I wish he would succeed - & wipe out the old crowd.)
Jesus Christ had a glimpse of the truth - on the Cross. A cast-rated hog doesn't know what he is doing when he roots(?) in a rose-garden. (Well I don't know! He paid RM 200 of the RM 535 he owes, well knowing that RM 248 was urgent. a clever calculatio

enough to postpone any definite crash, & to keep me tortured. This sadistic side of his onanism is new - since Hanni Jaeger. Crippled all day by lumbago. Pola 7 - 11 very comfortable. she understands.

Wed. 24. Still crippled. Playing better chess.
♁ 5 Pola. Aur. Rub. A. l.

Thur. 25. Some lumbago left, even after Pola's massage last night.
Germer has disappeared completely. I suppose he thinks it a good joke to leave a sick man without food or medicine. I managed to crawl out & pawn my ring.
Alvensleben(?) 6 and others. Nobody came except Elfi
Pola ♁ 6 Aur Rub. a. l.

Fri. 26. Coughing all night - for mere lack of money to buy medicine. Germer called; more sadistic than ever. He knows I have less than I need(?) to live till Monday, & only jeers & lectures. Foul masturbating swine. --- And left me, gloating. Von Alvensleben called in the midst of this scene. He likes my work even better than Nierendorf does, I think.

Sat. 27. Pleasant drive with Karl & Cora. He led us to, & into, an obvious morass. 1½ hours hard digging to get out. I have never never seen such deliberate folly, even on the part of one who is always right.
Pola rabbited me. Went on impulse to Mieresch(?) - found Lindmann - preached Good Law - e.g. we don't want more soldiers who kill the strong, but more doctors, who kill the weak.

Sun. 28. Buchow with Pola, K & C. Pola sized K. up in a trice. Fine bathe - ▽ & ⊙ - v. tired

Mon. 29. Der Schweinhund again here to cheat & to bully. Madman as he is, it is hard not to resent his filthy ways.
Pola ♁ 7 Freedom to go on with the G. W.

Tues. 30 To Anglerheim -- arranged to go out to-morrow. The swine-dog less swine & more dog to-day. But it is very humiliating to have to learn the art of lulling one's torturer. He now cheats me just a little on each payment, like a Jew clipping coin.

J U L Y

Wed. 1. Settled down at Anglerheim. Perfectly cocking(?)! But I suppose the Swine dog will try to cheat me again on Monday still further.
♁ 8 Health. a. l. spontaneous & fine.

Thur.2. Slept 11 hours. & again after lunch. Bathing in ☉ ▲ & ▽ all day.
⊕♀ Health.
Remarkably good. taking into consideration my nervous fatigue & the hard day.

Fri.3. Sleeping - short intervals to stroll, swim, eat &c.
P. went to Ufa.

Sat.4. To Berlin, feeling much better. Pola sick.
⊕ Lissi. Health. (She is really supremely good fucking)

Sun.5. Pottering about all day. Bad night.

Mon.6. To Angleheim.
⊕♂ Pola. Health.
v. bad night.
Tues.7. Lazing about.
Wed.8. To Berlin. No Wally.
Thur.9. ⊕♀ Pola ?why.

Fri.10. Karl furiously maniacal, saying soap costs only 25 pfg. He raved & raved, & made a violent scene in the Pension.

Sat.11. Wally at last - long conference.
Lissi. ⊕
Very ill all night - coughing & vomiting.

Sun.12. Ill as ♄-day all P.M.. I think this was all food poisoning.

Mon.13. Karl clean crazy, also Germany. He wrote the wildest letters accusing me of telling Miss Paul that we had homosexual relations!
Danat(?) bank up spout.

Tues.14. All banks shut.
Karl still convinced.

Wed.15. Evidence against me breaks down completely - Karl withdraws his rotten letters. B U T - is not man enough to write his aplogy. Went to Police. The wooden idiot Bᵹven is denouncing me. (P.S. Perhaps rather the blackmailing imposter Professor Dr. Leschke.

Thur.16. Fearful attack of asthma: some 6-7 hours coughing, vomiting &c.
⊕♀ Pola. Health. Good -- considering

Fri.17. xxShe was temperamental - & the tempera got rubbed off.
Saw New Moon - dark red & the lower lip half hidden in gray cloud. Expect trouble!

Sat.18. 2½-5½ a.m. Burgled of Shew-Stone & Tibetan Bell. 3 p.m. Hear Marie is in Colney Hatch. (Note: Just after Quarda got in Bug-house a new S.W. turned up. See August 1.) Very strange effect - like being introduced at a quite normal party to Old Mother Hubbard. It is very English to regard insanity as a joke. Filled questionnaire & mailed it. Flora 0427 .....(illegible) Laila Martiniquaise Oh boy!

Sun.19. Wrote
♁ Lissi. Energy to get back on G.·.W.·.
Pola back~~Steam(?)~~. Steam(?) too tired & too busy at present.

Mon.20. Germer raving again. Toothbrush this time - a quite imaginary toothbrush supposed to cost several thousand marks - as well as soap & Hanni Jaeger. It is really pitiful that so fine a man should constantly make himself so ignoble & contemptible. One hand playing with his shabby old hat, the other with his mouldy old Penis!
♁ Pola p.v.n. The G.·.W.·. The best ever - oh how superior is the Eye of Horus to the Mouth of Isis!

Tues.21. Out with Pola - Alexander Platz &c Great form. Met Peter Supf.

Wed.22. At police.
♁ Pola. G.·.W.·.

Thur.23. Ameagre day. Heard no more ever from Colney Hatch. Assume mistaken identity. Lots of ys claim to be my wife or mistress &c.

Fri.24. Lunch with Peter Supf (1 year at Oriel(?)) Oliva 7306 15 Wittelstr etc. Idealist - wants F-S (?G) rapprochement. after dinner Dr Wener Franstadt ...(illegible) Chemnitz Stephan platz 4 II. Mem: send him samples of german translations of my work.

Sat.25. To Anglerheim with Pola. ♄ after a week of decency again gratuitously nasty.
Gorgeous sun bath.
Germer cheats more & more impudently.

Sun.26. Slept the clock round. But still the filthy taste of Germer in my mouth. It is abominable that so foul a swine should have such power. The Gods refuse him!
In sun all a.m. Forced myself to write 2 letters. In sun all P.M. To bed at 9.

1931

Mon.27. Slept the clock round again. Yet after breakfast so exhausted that I can hardly stand. I wonder sometimes whether Germer has not worn me down beyond resilience.
Weather X.O.P.

Tues.28. A bad go of coughing A.M. & a most violent attack of asthma &c for some hours from noon on. Weather clearing slowly Caught 2 fish - not as big as the 1 in 98 Web(?)-fish, so did not measure.

Wed.29. 2½ hr walk in forest. Forest Haus - milk a.l. Sense of direction o.k. Weather windy & cold.

Thur.30. Mostly in Sun.

Fri.31. Pola to Berlin. In sun in a.m. Good walk in P.M. Writing lots of letters. My constructive brain is just beginning to work again. Regina Kahl in U S A
Vagina born Decl8 '91 e.v.
My power of Qabalah miraculously returned - of a sudden. Solved "The Perfect" &c - after 27 years!
Qabalah

A U G U S T

Sat.1. I.45-47 8+80+418 = 506
61+61 (they having ½ in 61)+506 = 4 x 157
61+96 (8+80+8) = 157.
? AIN Ch PCh
Germer violent again. Anglerheim cheats.
To Berlin.
☌ ♍ Pola. Rededicated myself to my prophetic mission.
P.S. Immediate Result. I met Bertha Busch on the 3rd.

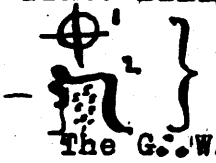
Sun.2. Met Mrs. Gray & A (Miss Russell) & niece by 'accident' at Medweid. Is this part of the New Current?

Mon.3. A·bass Αβραξας I adore Thee!
The idea came suddenly in meditation to try again AL I 47-48
8+80+418 = 506 = ShVR (Hebr) Taurus. vater dem linden
My new Formula as per ♄ Aug.1. XXVII / I Nourishment &c.
Met Bertha Busch (Billy) 6.3.95. Zurich 11.30 P.M.
To be accurate, she picked me up in u.d.L To be fair, I had stopped to look in a travelling agency window to give her a chance. The words used were not "Why do you look so sad, Bertie? but "Where are you going for your next trip?".
I had been in Adlon & Bristol, & was going to Konig for bacon & eggs. Time near 12.30.

Tues.4. Sunbath all day. (Sept.1.) Genl Symbol for Billie.
V Hsu Waiting. It gets better as it goes on, then comes a fresh trouble, but three guests come uninvited to help &c.
Of course ☋ of ☿ describes her perfectly.

Wed.5. Dined Peter Supf. at night with him & Billy - She knows Frank Harris Nelly Nora &c.

Thur.6. Lunched Beitling(?) at Schloss Bar - marvellous quiet & good: incredibly cheap. German University Club Schadowstr. Dined Billy. oh my God!



10.30 to 2.30 a.m.

Quelle femme!

Fri.7. Recuperating!
Lunch at Berlin Univ.Club within Deutsche Gesellschaft.

Sat.8. Good chess. Beat Dr Bett all to blazes, despite headache & the infernal cats' concert he makes when playing.
3 Billy Red Aur! oh but she is delicious.

Sun.9. ?Moping, I suppose.
Mon.10. ?Moping. Night crack(?) with Supf.

Tues.11. Billy 4 Why?
Wed.12. In bed most of day. Day out Pola. I love Billie passionately & truly - & I must avoid her. She might return my love; & if Germer succeeds in dragging me down altogether, what tragedy!

Thur.13. Rang Beitling. Pola to lunch. Police starting again (about Dr B. as a spy).

Fri.14. Billy 'phones that Countess von S. is complaining of me. Praesidium? Schulenburg v. nice & intelligent.

Sat.15. Utterly down & out from nervous exhaustion these last few weeks. I sleep the clock round, & haven't got a kick left in me.!

Sun.16. ? Asthma, I suppose. Mon.17. ? Bad asthma.
Tues.18. Dictated Scenario of Mortadello.
Wed.19. Fra Bisi Mazdaznau(?) idiot.
5 Billy G.·.W.·.

Thur.20. Bad bronchitic asthma filled most of the day.
Am frightfully worried that I can't help Billie. Well, I did my best to keep away! But she is so marvellous.

Fri.21. Beitling to dinner. Talk of Review &c.
6 Billy. G.·.W.·. a.l. (Her bed - it does make a difference

Sat.22. Billie 7 G.·.W.·. A.l. Getting slowly back towards form.

Sun.23. Out all day. Bacon & eggs at Konig in Sun!
Sae Pola (cross) & Beitling.

Mon.24. For some 3 days I have been suddenly (& rather mysteriously) better. No cream in E.M.? or ♁ Billie? I think so. Walk with Karl in woods - good. He has been quite nice for a week or more. Dined with him. Met Billie at 10 - walked (mostly) till 1 a.m.!
We could be happy - I do really believe - if we had cash. And I'm ashamed of myself for not being able to fix things.

Tues.25. Walking home, met [illegible] again(WD Zimmastr.Schultz) "And so to bed!" (No; this is not a cryptogram!)
Discussing Yorke loan. (I did not play K 9.7.4)
♁[8] Billie. G.°.W.°. Very good indeed - at last.

Wed.26. Nervous(chiefly because Karl savaged(?) me in a.m.) all day - after curious dreams - I had murdered 3 of my children - various episodes of escape from pursuers &c -
? after IX° work
♁[9] Billie. Not quite in form, either of us.

Thur.27. Very bad attack of diarrhoea & asthma. Karl came on an errand of mercy, but as soon as he got here started to shout at me as I gasped! I was to dine there, but when he came at 5 to take me, he started ...(illegible) again, & I refused.

Fri.28. Germer a raging, screaming maniac again.(Asked to 'phone to find if von A. is in Berlin, he dare not! The girl might ask who was calling!! &c &c) And he dare not come here lest he see Frau Kreutzer!
Pawned things & gave Billie R.M.10 God help us all!
♁[10] Billie. G.°.W.°.
Peter Supf turned up: we spent some hours at the Taverne with him. Mortadello forwarded(?)

Sat.29.British Workman's Breakfast - K.G. Fish - Kidney & Bacon - eggs - sausage tea or coffee - & two kinds of jam !!!
He really believes this!
Germers to dinner to meet Billie. Karl explained everything about Danish Butter to the amazed admiration of all parties.
A pleasant time was had by all.

Sun.30 Walk in Spandau Forest with Karl, who explained, entirely to my satisfaction, who Karl Marx was, I am awed by such masses of Learning.
♁[11] Billie G.°.W.°. (Both irritable at dinner - & it developed into a perfectly marvellous Opus.)

Mon.31. Germer rude as usual to Frau B. The boor!
Dined with K & C. Bad! Trying to find a flat to live with Bill.

[illegible] S E P T E M B E R

Tues.1. The unclean masturbating pimp, Karl Germer, cheated me again to-day.R.M.20 - for that I will make him pay in very

bitter currency. I told him he was like an old Jew clipping coin. Foul swine! Enough of this for the moment.
Billie to dinner. ☉ 12 G.·.W.·.

Wed.2. Song & dance by Frau Kreutzer because Billie, her new room not being ready, stayed the night. Fact was police had been told by Grafin von &. that this is a young brothel - as it is - & was raided last night.
Repartee:I said to her - devout Russian - "But what would Christ have done in the circs."
"Ah, but he too got into trouble with the Police".!!!
Billie & Peter Supf at 10 Medwjed - Hogham(?)- Tony Bary(?) (good music & vodka) Got mad at Billie flirting, & grimly took

Thur.3 her on to Maenz. Invited Pola ...(illegible) to us, Supf & another man, & sat back in my ring-side seat. Pola won some rounds, but was K.O. about 3,30 a.m.
Saw Billie after lunch. ☉ 14 G.·.W.·. The superb-sweetheart.
Dinner with K.& C. He was positively apologetic about Bill!
Both charming.

Fri. Germer's conference with von A & Nierendorf.
Billie & I see Nierendorf. Dr. Munich.
Absolutely essential get MSS from London.
Pluda(?) leaving for London to-morrow A.M. for 6 weeks.
Mosskowski says telephone ☽ a.m.
☉ 14 G.·.W.·. She is too marvellous.

Sat.5. K's language-complex. I don't think he says absurd things, or gets angry, when he is talking German as when he does English.
Licked B's Cunt all P.M.
~~Munich broke his date.~~
Billie went with Germers to hunt a studio.
☉ 14 G.·.W.·. Most wonderful fuck I've had in years. Nearly tore her bottom off.
Germer promised Billie to pay off all debts, & the first month for new studio.

Sun.6. ☉ 15 G.·.W.·. The best fuck within recorded memory of living man.

Mon.7. Choosing pictures. Billie to lunch.
☉ 16 G.·.W.·. a.l. even if a shade literary.
I never forget that ♊ is an ♍ ☌ ♀ ♀ : but ♊ is a desparate & a clever ♀ : so may ♄ truly & go as ♑
Billie & Cora tea at Eden.
Dinner with K.& C.
(Germer so crazy he has even got me to mix my dates!)

Tues.8. ☉ 17 Marvellous again all afternoon.

Wed.9. All day Germer stormed & raged about the apartment, gave us endless trouble, caused an expense of RM 10, & all but broke down Billie's patience.
We agreed to take it: Frau Mattner 2 Karlsruhestr Uhland 81-93.
The Lord God Almighty Germer will (if you please!) condescend to select the frames for my pictures HIMSELF.
⊕ 18 G.·.W.·. Supremely good.

Thur.10. Signed contract for flat. Dinner with K.& C.
Broke to the wide.

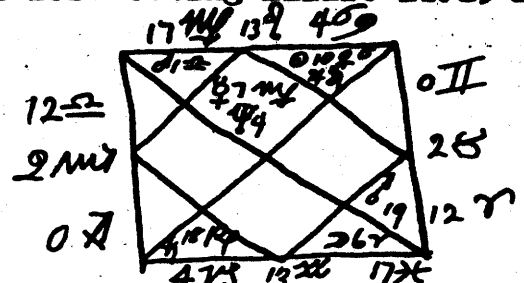
Fri.11. "General Post".
Karl came down to settle some trivial business - raged & cursed & masturbated. Right in front of Billie. She was naturally very much upset. That filthy pimp is the limit: God send us a sane man to put the Great Work over!
⊕ 19 G.·.W.·. (So nervous, both, that it was hard to forget troubles at first).

Sat.12. I had asked Miss Kuntzel to come to Berlin for the Show "all expenses paid" (About 15 marks I suppose). The one real joy in life is to see me now & then. And that insane swine Germer was furious. He must have written to her some vile letter, for she writes me a most noble but heart-rending letter that she will not come.
New Moon - Eclipse! - at 4.26. We lunched at Konig after fierce packing, & moved to the Ponf.(?). "Dans ce bordel, ou tenons nostre etat.".
I saw the terrible truth which until then I had only heard.
My dear, dear girl!
⊕ 20 G.·.W.·. but in particular aspect to Bill's share.

Sun.13. A Magical Child needs gestation like any other. Query: period?
⊕ 21 G.·.W.·. The best yet. Elixir quite extraordinarily aromatic(?) &c.

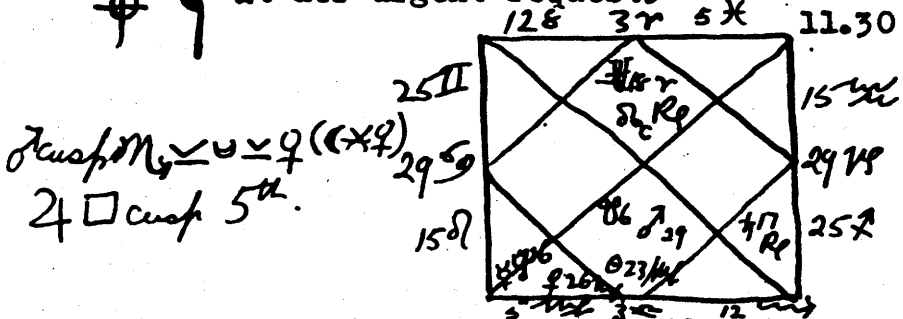
Mon.14. What policy shall we pursue to get ♄ & Gora to help to get properly started. LXII Hsiao Kwo. Attend to the smallest details. Do not propose a too ambitious programme. Be very friendly & deferential. Take great care not to annoy them. Do not press. Things come slowly & in secret. Avoid at all costs ambition &c.
Did this. Very friendly dinner.
Played Dr.Mieses. Made two very fine combinations to recover a pawn lost early. He only won in each(?)-game by the luck of the simplified position. Was nervous, very, or could have drawn.

Tues.15. Pawned watch & ring RM 110.
Horary figure for meeting Billie 12.15 P.M. Aug 3.



Retrieving Billie's trunk(?) &c - moved into new apt. Karl, of course, started sadistic onanism on us again.
☌ 22 To consecrate Apt. to G.·.W.·.

Wed.16. Collected RM 220 on a/c Reparations. Karl restrained but gloomy. Foreman wrote helpfully re papaer. Replied.
☌ ☽ at her urgent request.



Thur.17. Broke two cups & spilt milk - good omen for last night. Our first evening of peace from interruptions!
☌ 24 ☽ 11 P.M. circa.

Fri.18. Karl messing up Catologue.
☌ 25 ☽ (♄ 12.30 A.M. circa)
(Bill, later: "Shall I put on my new pyjamas?" I:"No, I'm too tired!")

Sat.19. V.busy taking inventory, writing out catologue addresses & c. the gallery
At Porza -- Nierendorf & Steiner. They seem to be making a good job of it.
☌ 26 ☽ God is a mean bugger: One ought to have two apparatus -- sucking Bill's cunt dries one's mouth for eating.

Sun.20. Billie ☋ starts. She gets in great pain at night.
Schwul = homosexual. Morphia

Mon.21. Bill wakes in terrible pain. 'Phoned for Weidling, who gave her a shot of M. All A.M. working with her to get addresses of possible people to interest in exhibition.
Bank of England kaputt!
Give a message about the present situation. LX. Kieh "Regulations". Don't make regulatuons too severe. Hold your ground. 3. make connexions outside. 4 Stick to your own rules. 5 Practice of this goes well. 6. Don't insist on too hard terms.
Karl raving again - even insulting Frau B. for no reason at all.

Tues.22. ☽ 11.P.M. ⊕[27] Au Rub.
Marvellous . properly done.
Thanks to Karl, woke at 3.30 A.M. with bad bronchitis.
The cowardly swine Karl Germer kept us all day without a mark, & played tricks with the telephone to make us believe he was out.
Wouldn't fuck Bill, still ill, but kissed her darling Muschi gently for an hour or two at night.

Wed.23.N.B. ♄ told - Karl & she would "receive in a mystical(?) manner" i.e. have a baby - if she brassed up.
Went with Bill to tackle the Germers: 3 hours, but won, hands down.
3.P.M. Started fucking for LOGOS (Gr). ⊕ 4.18 P.M.
4.18 P.M. The Word of the Equinox is

"?arab TATARA 612
Yes: it was 683 or 292 T 903
TATMA & she was doubtful & corrected it.

The Oracle of 93 is VII.6.17. "Thou Gladiator God!"
The Yi says 63 Ki Zi (The same as the ✡ taken last night by Bill for our Work together.
N.B. One must see people to work on them.(Bill).

Thur.24. (Copyist note: An astrological chart covers most of this page) One of my own horoscopes!
Daniel Shultz?) to tea & chess. Told me his whole Magical Story.
⊕[29] ♄

Fri.25. ♄ writes a string of incoherent ravings against Frau Busch - & me. I disdain reply.
⊕[30] ☽ after lunch. Colossal! Both of us utterly f ----- o--.

Sat.26 . ♄ almost apologetic. ♄ writes another violent letter.
⊕[31] ☽ Too much C_2H_6O & over-excited.

Sun.27. Saw ♄ - convicted him of further falsehoods.
⊕[32] ☽ after lunch - terrific.
Mr Richter, Mrs Dresser, & "Annie" in P.M.

Mon.28. ⊕[33] ☽ TO MEGA THERION! (Gr). It went on through telephone calls, inrushes of Frau Mattner &c &c
♄ summons up courage to answer the 'phone; is almost normal on it.

Tues.29. Walk in Grunewald with Bill. Richter to consult re A.C. Ltd.
⊕[34] ☽ Miraculous - always new & always better. But she wanted to go on to 35 - & let me down twice!

Wed.30. Conference with Richter down town - but the Dresser prevented serious talk.
⊕[35] ☽ Oath & Consecration as the Scarlet Woman.
We were both utterly exhausted immediately on the Consummation

of the Sacrament - & went into the Sleep of Shiloam.

OCTOBER

Thur.1. By Grunewald See &c to Nikolaus see 3½ hours' walk in the woods - glorious. We are astoundingly fit & happy; seem to have no worries at all - it's amazing.
☉36 ☽ G.·.W.·.

Fri.2. My sweetheart is killing me. After lunch she seduced me with her marvellous mouth, & I had to make love to her. I screamed for ten minutes. ☉37 ☽ Energy.

Sat.3. Began making love before lunch!
☉38 ☽ (illegible) about 2½ hours honest

Sun.4. S.W. sick(?) all day.
Schneider writes from N.Y. with local horror for Eqx. Seems to him as if the Child was on the way.

Mon.5. One of my old sudden attacks of ...(illegible) - but much fever & it lasted all day. Pretty bad.
The cowardly pimp Germer is still trying to annoy me; but he can't. Now I have Babalon!
☉37 Health & strength & youth.

Tues.6. Woke up full of energy & youth.
Frau v. Alvensleben rang up re Germer's insanity.
Krum-Heller called with one Muller, an anthropophagist.
Went to movies - everything got very late.

Wed.7. ☉40 12.2 A.M. Renewed our oaths, & took the Elixir in a ceremonial manner -- for World-dominion.
Jacques Krabe rang up S.W. Called on the von A/s As - all Germer's insanity arranged for. He is worse.
How shall we get Krabo to finance the G.·.W.·.?
VII Sze Obviously - leave all to S.W. But mention also the Order - "hosts".

Thur.8. Saw newspapers. N.Y. Times took 2 photos & shot me too. Borrowed R.M.50 fr. Beitling. He told me Adler was in Berlin. Called at Poza on business. Germer was there, & insulted S.W. publicly. I refused him my hand. He rushed out & told von A. & Steiner that he would not pay up, &c.! Saw Mrs Gray who got Cora round. Cora said Karl would go on with Show.
Rang Adler - apt.2 P.M. Friday.
Nerves all gone, started kissing S.W. about 5 o'c carried on till after midnight with brief interval for dinner - spoilt by force majeure of that marvellous Yoni!
☉41 Money. Ceremonial work on Elixir.

Fri.9. Mad letter from Karl --- utterly mad. Talked with Dr. Adler of the case (bei Dr Guttmann 36 Dusseldorferstr. Oliva 2557). He insists I put it up to Dr. Weidling.
Took books to Porza.
Chess -- S.W. talks to E.Berger for an hour.
Evening with Schiffers 31 Kfdamm.
S.W. too nervously exhausted to fuck.

Sat.10. Wrote to E.S.P.H. (Hayes) re divorce. from Maria in the Colney Hatch asylum
11.A.M. at Porza. Schiffer talks with S.W. Karl brought down the books after all! Called on Karl & Cora - both perfectly insane. I was very calm & polite; took no notice when he thrust his face into mine & wanted to murder me - U.S.W!
☉ 42 Success to Show. Both v. nervous; show to start & quick to finish. Oh for a quiet life!

Sun.11. Omen for Exhibition. XLVII ♀ ☍ ♂
S.W. does same XXI Gnawing. ☉ ☌ △
Show about normal.
Baronness von Pretzellwitz interested to write articles &c.
Hamilton London 'Times' rang up to see me personally. Appt. Tues.4.

Mon.12. ☉ 43 ☽ Very intense, though brief. Both nervous from strain of Show.
I.W.E. sends Visions of Lina Grandhomme done on yi 63 - omen of Eqx. She saw S.W. with baby.
☉ 44 Big business with real business people!
Shiffers to dinner.

Tues.13. Saw ♄ - calmly determined to go permanently insane.
S.W. saw Schiffer at Porza.
Hamilton Berlin correspondent of 'Times' called with his boy. An old friend! The Panic Madness seized us. We began
☉ 45 ☽ with ♀ ☍ ♃ ☌
We died -----
Martha Koritzki
Two dear old ladies, friends of I.W.E. call at Porza. Devotion is the one asset in life.

Wed.14. We have fucked ourselves completely silly, & the luck seems to be out.
Long conference with Schiffer n.g. so far. do with Ernst Rothschild lawyer re divorce, ♄, &c.
Talk with Frau Kreutzer.
How should we obtain cash to carry on? XXIII Po. Sit tight - By & by things come like a string of fishes. Be exalted.
Both utterly fagged out - had to read & play chess instead of Working.

Thur.15. Slept well, but depressed. S.W. quite ill. At lunch we more or less broke down under the strain -- & turned it into a first-class fuck ☿46 Energy &c (esp to get & keep ☽)

Fri.16. Called on Saturnus & Cora. She stamped & swore, & cursed first me, then him, then both of us together. He abused Frau Busch violently as usual, & repeated his insane delusions re ~~Buren~~ Birren in Theory & Practice
Karl is in possession of 1750 "Magick" in Paris (750 of these bound) There are near 1000 at Dixon's (?).
♄ Rings up that Hamilton is a crook pretending to be on "Times". (The maniac must have rang up all the old cats in Berlin the moment I left them - having let his name slip out. "A.C is friends with a prominent man -- let's get out & smash it up!".). H. here - delightful talk - I got Germer to repeat this rot to him! S.W. rang Mrs Grey to confirm. The cat 'phoned lies to ♄ , who rang up furiously insane "I won't pay rent: I won't give you any more money: I won't bring Miss Kuntzel from the station"!!!
S.W. made terribly ill by this Schweinerei: had to call in Dr. Weidling: will put whole case in writing before him to-morrow.

Sat.17. Self ill too -- bronchitis & diarrhoea. S.W. to Dr. Joseph.
I.W.E. to stay with us. More delightful than ever .
Unfortunately, we had to waste all our time discussing what ought to be done about poor Karl. Yorke phoned.
☿47 ☽ Success &c. S.W. very tired -- no wonder.

Sun.18. Another crazy letter from ♄ . ♄
Yorke to lunch. Porza in P.M. IWE saw ♄ - v bad.
Talk - talk - talk! Bill terribly overstrained. ? settlement [illegible]
? owner ? [illegible] A.C.

Mon.19. Yorke in - ♄ totally insane. Y. now sees the truth.
Wrote Jones to agree to send money from Trust. Y. in woods with S.W. & me. We were just 3 happy children.
☿48 ☽ Success on ♂ P.M.
Woke at 3.30 a.m. ♂ with strong feeling "something has happened

Tues.20. Yorke utterly fed up with the Germers.
Reichswehr called - out: 1.30 P.M. (P.S. Only to collect clothes from W...(illegible).
☿49 ☽ One of the most violent. S.W. actually complained of nimiety.

Wed.21. One hell of a busy day - pentagramming off the Germers - via Yorke.
Conference with Schiffers at a cafe - with Krabo (& one Otto) at Hen. Bendas.(?) then S.W. would go on to Maenz.
Her nerves & mine completely done. We fucked viciously when we got home - & I had the orgasm without spending. She too tired to do any more. ☿50 au.

Thur.22. 5.a.m. S.W. woke all nerves - violently sick. Ich auch! She woke with a "Nameless Fear". Y. & S.W. to (hunt?) Mosskowski.
Wrote Russell. Want $500 to reprint Snowdrops. Send him 1 copy weekly for 2 years: extra at $20 per.
-Willett? His use? I Khien ☿ ☵ ☿
How shall I write to him? IV Mang. Educate him.
Card(?) from Monty Evans (Sept 12) held back by Germer till now.
☿ 51. Success to our love.

Fri.23. Yorke left at 6.30 a.m. with ♄. Hope he gets safe to Hamburg! P.S. Yes.
☿ 52. after lunch - most spontaneous & violent.

Sat.24. Cora rang Bill, who went & talked her round - Got RM 210. A Celebration.
☿ 53 An entirely new kind of orgasm!

Sun.25. S.W. woke with the "Nameless Fear" again. Her breasts are certainly bigger, & they ache.
But --- all day we both felt unaccountably nervous, & at night there were signs of blood upon the lintel. Then she began to have bad pain, & was awake all night. She was rottenly brave about it, & didn't let me know.

Mon.26. Pain too bad. Called in Weidling: he thinks it may be a miscarriage. He had to give her Pantopon(?): prescrn. for 6, probably to find out if she would take them all at once.
He is distinctly suspicious. I hope she will not fall into the trap.
I was utterly crushed by sorrow & anxiety all day.

Tues.27. S.W. slept early this a.m. & woke much better. But diagnosis still doubtful.
Saw Hamilton for long interesting talk.
☿ 54 Aur.Rub. The wicked woman made me absolutely wild: "I didn't go for to do it."

Wed.28. Shall I now write X re 3-5+ 20 leaders? XXI Shih Ho. I should get the job O.K. but have to clear out suddenly at the crisis.
Germer's idea - murder a few people, & then tell the police that you don't want to be mixed up further in the matter, because it would be bad for your nerves.

Thur.29. Yorke has sense! Sent an in cash by air (sic).
At night S.W. still in much pain. I had to get Dr.W. to give more Pantopon.
Then came a scene of hours of ever more furious lust, until at last we could resist no longer. ☿ 55 aur.Rub.

Fri.30. Last night was in its strange way the most intense I ever spent. I seemed to know her better & to be more utterly one with her.
The Schiffers & Hamilton to dinner. Bill's courage in getting it is amazing.
☉ 56 ☽ She has practically stopped flowing. And somehow I do feel I may have given her a boy - She has got to be more careful this time!

Sat.31. A violent attack of asthma 9 a.m.- 12 noon. Just as I was getting over it, Bill came in from shopping & seduced me in the most wonderful way. ☉ 57 ☽
I am now absolutely washed out: feel as if I were getting over a bad go of malaria.

N O V E M B E R

Sun.1. Walked to Porza - met Krabo - through Tiergarten to Esplanade - saw six lugubrious business men camping out on the ruins.
Movies -- ...(illegible) die Hochstaplerin.
☉ 58 ☽ Rather near collapse, for all that.

Mon.2. Called on Max Brunnig (Also Dr Ernst Schertel - writes vaguely on Magic - bad novel with sham sex-appeal. Played really brilliant chess.) a sort of inferior Dix or Rops, with a studio imitating well enough an Oriental junkshop. He gave us lots of bad cognac. We went crazy. Instantly we got home I got down on S.W. She pissed gallons -- we tore off our clothes & fucked & fucked & fucked. She tore my lips & my tongue - the blood streamed all over her face. We fucked. And suddenly she got a jealous fit about 3 cheap whores at Brunnigs & I strangled her ---

Tues.3. Woke early & finished the fuck.
☉ 59 very gently: both exhausted.
Recovering all day: I played a very good game against Johner & only lost through trying to win too soon. His experience is what beats me. At night saw "Berlin - Alexander Platz" a medium good film.

Wed.4. The mystery of the Talkies is this. The trouble with the silent screen was the sub-titles. We wanted to suppress them. Now the dialogue is unlimited sub-titles!
Bill took my Templar Ring for an engagement ring - & promptly seduced me in our bath. ☉ 60 Initiation. She then got perfectly beastly drunk, & made me very unhappy. Bender Schiffers in P.M. Hamilton to come at 7. Henry Barden at 9. Krabo. And then Maentz. So we began all over again

Thur.5. ☉ 61 ☽
Jacques Krako 30-1-82 Gluckbach nr. Dusseldorf. ? rising (soon after 12 P.M. he says.)
Dinner with Schiffers bei Henry Bender. S.W. & I both poisoned by fish, she very badly.

Fri.6. Dr. Joseph starts on my teeth.
Genl. symbol for Krabo. Sun. XLI Seems he can do everything for us to his own great advantage.
S.W. says Boys do fireworks now, not knowing Guy Fawkes. Then is G.F. a mere excuse for Nature-Worship, imitating Meteors? Most interesting thing I've heard for years.
☉ ♀ 62 after lunch --- miraculous.

Sat.7. Dentist.
Walked in Zehlendorf & beyond. S.W. dashed St Anthony a sixpence. Weidling "examined" her --- giving the impression that he knows nothing about it. He is afraid of something, too.
Rum? Hertha Nidjinsky (ex-♀ of Rumania (?) & Taxis) round various low dives. Drank very much too much.
☉ ♀ 63 most intense rapture.

Sun.8. Bad go of Asthma. Joseph recommends Dr Burlin West end 7620.
Fraulein Marie ill too. S.W. nursing wonderfully. She is really of heroic stature. But I am afraid she will make herself ill.

Mon.9. A terrible day. S.W. very nervous.
Dentist.
Got some pictures & books from Porzan. Brunning to dinner. May be good man if he will listen to sense.
S.W. --- after 11.30 in an attack of fear. Was sure some one close to her was dying & wanted to take her along. Abramelin incense did good: I think Brunning had left demons about. She slept after 2 A.M.. Long dream --- reconciled with various people, incl. Bosie Douglas. Parties in great pleasure-place, bright lights, music, &c. Marie turned up, very pale & quiet. Said "I've got all I want now -- but don't be unfriendly. I reassured her: she gave me what I thought were £40 in £5 notes: I said I'd change them for her. They were cheques drawn by her lover -- then I asked if she'd agree to divorce &c. Lots more, of course. This dream had a singularly compelling quality.

Tues.10. Pawned Eagle again.
S.W. again rather upset at night -- for no reason unless too much Korn & cunnilingus before dinner.

Wed.11. A general orgie - including every possible device -- from 3. to 6.30.
☉ 64 Mostly sex-energy but au too ☉ 65.
The wildest time we ever passed.

Thur.12. Recuperating - making vows of chastity - U.S.W.
And while I was telephoning after lunch, She went into the study, & ~~waited for me with her bare bottom in the air.~~
She & Hamilton saw Dr Goertz of ~~M-Z(?) Mittag (?)~~ B-Z Am Mittag.
☉ 66 Success.

Fri.13. What line shall I take with Dr Goertz?
X. Li. The tiger. Be normal & modest: don't bluff. Be cautious but resolute. It is ♅ on ♑ : aim to create a new world.

Saw Dr Jacob at Ullstein. He wants short stories.
Schiffers & Hamilton at night.

Sat.14. S.W. & Frau Schiffer. Translating the Berlin Manifesto.
♀ 67 Au After lunch -- colossal.
Berge in Flammen-- a really fine mountain war film.
Began fucking again ---

Sun.15. ♀ 68 Love. About 2.A.M.
Making love all morning.
---------- afternoon. Interrupted by (a) S.W. putting menthol(?) vaseline on her penis to facilitate -----
(b) Hamilton calling at 5.
♀ 69 ♀ 70 We don't know anymore what it's all about.
Herzen in Flammen - the worst film I ever saw. Paramount.
Hollywood in excelsis. I led the laughter!

Mon.16. An hour's blank cartridge fucking after lunch.

Tues.17. Karl promised RM. 75 per week till Dec.31.
Schiffers at Max Brunning. I developed my divine majesty Schiffers/at Mierecke's. I displayed my London Assurance.
S.W. f.o. poor girl. Really, too much ♑

Wed.18. Busstag - the first really depressing holiday of Germany. Hamilton to tea --- all in despair.
♀ 71. The Sacrament of Love. S.W. not really herself again yet -- or I either.
.....(illegible) film -- Elizabeth Bergner - a very good actress.

Thur.19. Mrs. Williams called -- oh dear, quite nice & quite without value!
♀ 72. Ourselves again. I love Bill better every day.

Fri.20. V.I. sent his Neophyte papers - as ♃♌♑
Police stamp(?) for my stay here. Both ♄ & S.W. were alarmed!!!
Spitz Steinplatz 77 - 53.
These two last nights Bill has been sleepless & nervous. Vomiting, too. And I not much better. Nerves, I think, all round.

Sat.21. Bill so ill that I had to call in Dr Burlin.
He wants cash on the nail!
Dr.Gunthel Motzstr 20 nerve man -- interested in pictures.

Sun.22. Nursing Bill.

Mon.23. R.M. 78 fr. I.B.S.M.
"Week-end in Paradise" an excellent comic film.

Tues.24 ♀ 73.

Wed.25. Saw "Die P....(illegible)" Detective puzzle films are N.G.
⊕ 74 NRG - Au &c. Something not quite right yet -- nerves, I guess.

Thur.26. To Waunsee. Walked up by Strandbad & Pfaueninsel &c &c along Havel; then cut across to Krumme Lante. Bill rather tired. 3½ hr walk.
⊕ 75 Pure sexual insanity. (Bad result, naturally.)S.W. mad & wouldn't go on.
Dream. I was made Prime Minister (& foreign Secy.) But the King was Wilhelm II. And the place was Paris. I walked up the Boulevard with Ramsay Macdonald & discussed policy --- warning him that he had (some months before) got Carter after him!

Fri.27. And she seduced me again after lunch! ⊕ 76 very intense again.
Question is whether a certain object is in a certain place at a certain time. A swears:Yes; I put it there myself.
B ----------
Q: does this strengthen or weaken A? Stewart & I agreed it strengthened: his wife & Hamilton were so shocked by the lie that A or B must be telling that they thought it weakened it.

Sat.28. Another after-lunch attack of mania. ⊕ 77 energy Knocked us both out for hours. We took yet another Good Resolutic about after lunch virginity.

Sun.29. (Copyist note: Royal Court Diary has printed Advent S. A.C. has scrawled this through & written "St Andrew's Day?)
Haggis! Party: an Englishman, a Scot, an Irishman, a German, an Egyptian --- if we could only have got a Jew, we found a Caledonian Society.
Developed into a really furious ⊕ 78 Energy. We got rather tight on the mixed drinks --- Gorgeous film: Wer nimmt die Liebe ernst? - very good.

Mon.30. A blank stupid day.
Jean Ross Rheingan 29-52 Ia Bourmerstr Wilmersdorf.

Tues. D E C E M B E R
Tues.1. Saw Stewart about Settlement of Divorce.
⊕ furious with nerves at 9.0.A.M. Suddenly climbed down at 10 A.M. & asked to come to stay with us !!!!! He came.
Bill disgracelfully dumb all day.
Started to fucking for an hour or so; she was too drunk to finish. Evening spoilt too.

Wed.2. Dr.Mieses to dinner 7 -7.30.
I.W.E. sent R.M. 105. What shall I do about this?
XVII Sui "Following".
Won ~~first~~ 1st game from Mieses!

Thur.3. Hamilton & Spitz to tea. Latter made very bad impression --- four-flusher!
Schiffers at Bendera(?) Then Mainz(?) Supf & Pola.

Fri.4. ⊕ 79 ♀
Pretty bad attack of asthma all day.

Sat.5. ⊕ 80 ♀
Karl raving again (on telephone) about some imaginary cheque sent to Bill!!! On his own showing, he abused our hospitality by spying on us.

Sun.6. Bill started on Korn. Then began a most furious fuck. Marie came in & found us on sofa! Bill went to kitchen, I to study. Suddenly Bill walked in on me & stabbed me with the carving-knife. She then became violent. I had to hold her down. So I bled till Marie got a doctor, about 2 hrs. later.

Mon.7. Bill started to menstruate, thus explaining everything neatly -- much pain.

Tues.8. Bill still very ill.

Wed.9. Bill a bit better.
⊕ 81 Energy
but wakes every A.M. with bad pains in backs. And she can't sleep. Nerves I guess.

Thur.10. Der Kongress Tanzt -- v.good film, said to be Royalist Propaganda. Pommer & Erik Chevell(??): these are the people to do Mortadello.

Fri. 11. Hamilton & Ullrich (translator) re Woodcutter &c
Dienst ist Dienst --- a fairly good film of the Tire au Flanc(?) type.
⊕ 82.

Sat.12. Germer called. V. nice, but left a demon, as usual.
Bill drunk again --- HELL. I may have to cane her.
⊕ 83 ♂♀ -n.v.g.
Stitches out in a.m. but having to struggle with the lunatic had twisted the wound. So more bandages.
To Maenz -- Pola.
Dr.Heinz Wolf of Pommer around.

Sun.13. Germer to lunch. Very pleasant, though nervous -- actually twisted me with the rent &c !!!!!. Practically sane again.
Dinner at the Stewarts -- very pleasant.

Mon.14. Feeling rotten all day. No news --- getting on my nerves.
⊕ 84 ∑n.v.s.

Tues.15. Hamilton to dinner. Totally incredulous when told of the stabbing, & made quite ill when he pictured the blood. This is all his complex --- homosexuality & pacifism &c.
⊕ 85 ∑n.v.s.

Wed.16. 2.45 P.M. A most remarkably violent snowstorm with high wind, thunder & lightning. Also hail. And it was brilliant sunshine all a.m.
Met Barryl 98 (?) K Pessen ...(illegible)
Yi for this O. Air of Air I.e. a phantasm.
5.7.4

Thur.17. No news from Nia for days & days. I'm fearfully nervous A message from the Gods!
Ming I 36 Seems all bloody awful! Yorke only hope.
⊕ 86. ∑n.v.s. as before.

Fri. 18. Woke 4.44 a.m. with a really brilliant idea for Lilian Harvey. Sequel to Der Kongress tanzt wh. leaves her flat on her arse. She is to be the lever which works Waterloo. Der Weg ins Leben -- Soviet. Propaganda fil -- extremely interesting for its naivete. Like the little girl who brings the nasty swearing bargee to the Love of Jesus through pure kindness. Oh Lord, Oh Lord!

Sat.19. ⊕ 87 Creative ∑n.v.s a.l.
Cope Brit Ewer(?) Press 6 Cite Paradis X°
Have been asking the Gods for a sign --- a.m. came $30 from Astrid. (Dorothy Lorna)

Sun.20. Hamilton for lunch. Tabu v.good film.
⊕ 88 ∑ neg.

Mon.21. $30 from Astrid --- answer to my appeal to 93?
♄ for lunch.
Ein ausgekochter Junge regular Siegfried ....(illegible) stuff.

Tues.22. Licked Bill's cunt in P.M. & slept.
⊕ 89 ∑ neg.

Wed.23. Chess at cafe.

Thur.24. Very ill all day with asthma. Germer & Hedy Nevermann after dinner.

Fri.25. Big dinner Karl, Hedy, Hamilton; later Christopher Isherwood & Stephen Spender -- Bill & I both went after Hedy. Cosy Corner later - great fun with boys - Charley's --- Besselst: Johannniter Keller. Some cafe in Friedrichstr Friedrichskeller. Cafe Weiss Oranienburgerstr. till 7. a.m.!

Sat.26.Katzenjammer severe.

Started fucking again ☌ 90 ☌ ☽ went on till 3 a.m.

Sun.27. ☌ 91 ☌ ☽ ☿ ♃.
More Katzenjammer
Shulz(?) to chess in P.M. Then Hamilton. Karl & Hedy to dinner. Long & terrible arguments. Hedy v. dumb.
Bill got inflamed ovary --- was heroic, bless her stupid heart! so I didn't call Dr till near midnight.

Mon.28. ☌ 92 p.v.n. for good fortune. Bill still ill.
Card from Schiffers in Munich.
Give a symbol for our future. XXI Shih Ho Seems to mean struggling through to victory. S.W. got VIII ☽ of K for Yorke's helping us -- Couldn't be better --- only it depends on his utter sincerity.

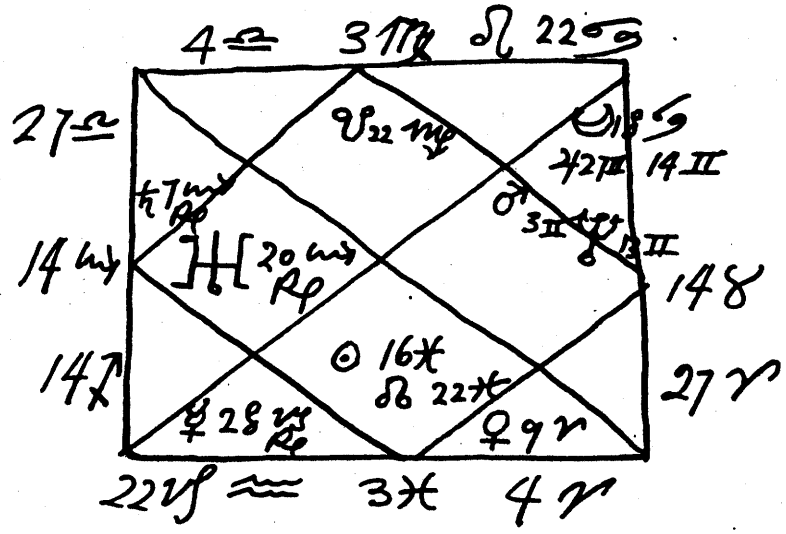
Tues.29. Bill still ill -- Doctor forbids her sbsolutely to seduce me any more at present.
Hamilton starving! asked him to dinner.
Karl was v. irritable: cant pay the RM 75. Calmed later when he called with Hedy.

Wed.30. Bill still v. ill. I am myself utterly exhausted --- if I'm not coughing I'm asleep.

Thur.31. Went to Zelten No 2 --- Ball of homosexuals. Frightfully dull, pretentious, & grotesque. Left at 11.30 to catch Bill for N.Y. Walk --- supreme loveliness under stars & across spree to Bellevue. Taxi from Charlottenburg. Wild rush, & made it to the very minute.

---------O---------

Anna Kruger (♀ Billie). Crusow 6.3.95. 11.30 P.M.



Royal Court Diary Series. Aleister Crowley.
Year 1932.E.V. H.5.54. G.YORKE

JANUARY

Fri.1. .....(illegible) for years ⊕ 9 3 on the stroke of the New Year by Greenwich Time.
A wild night -- maniacs 'phoning &c. Woke at 1.30.
The Omen. VII. IV. 59. And the fish shall be sacrificed to Thee & the strong man crucified for Me; & THou & I will kiss, & atone for the wrong of the Beginning; yea, for the wrong of the beginning.
Dr. Norman Hare in Berling.

Sat.2. Bill getting a shade better.
Karl & Hedy blew in; couldn't ask them to stay to dinner, as Bill was not well enough to cook -- & wanted to do so.
Then it turned out that K's plan was to stay to live with us while Hedy went out to make money on the streets for him. (She, of course, did not know his scheme.) I have not communicated in any way with him since I realized this. I merely warned Hedy.
⊕ 94 Fantastic tattooing with lipstick & eye-pencil.

Sun.3. Really very violent attack of asthma. Called Dr 8 a.m.. Despite injection bad breathing persisted all day.

Mon.4. Really incredible! The filthy masturbating pimp Karl Germer, after eating out of Bill's hand all this time, wrote the most foul letter of abuse to me about her. With the usual mystic ravings. I am determined to prosecute. Lawyer Dr Kurt Lachmann 76 Friedrichstr.
Letter from IBSM about Dagnall - a coprophile.

Tues.5.. Bill more & more excited over Karl's filth.
Hedy came in P.M. with a bottle of Korn. They raved till 9 (she was to have gone at 7). Bill pissed her armchair & we put her to bed. She slept: Later she woke & climbed over me & pissed on my bed. Then became violent. I kept her away from carving-knives &c till Dr. came. But morphia only sobered & awoke her. We walked to Meyers Bar in Olivier Platz & back. Got her off to sleep about 5.

Wed.6. Bill always quite prostrated. Saw Dr. Lachmann — only does civil work.

Thur.7. Bill saw Dr. Feld, who will prosecute Germer at once.
⊕ 95 To start again.

Fri.8. Working with Hamilton on Berlin book.
Initiation is never what you think it is going to be: if it were, you would already be initiated. (Cf value of element of surprise as a test of the objectivity of the objectivity of phenomena.)

Sat.9. Morality is a system of classifying women according to the functions of their vulvas.
⊕ 96 Energy &c.

Sun.10. Bill ☽ again. Hamilton on Berlin book.

Mon.11. Utterly depressed & hopeless. No sleep -- no appetite. Invoking 93 for several days.

Tues.12. Same as Monday --- Bill too sick to go to Dr Feld.
☽ 97

Wed.13. R.M. 419 from Smith ☽
70 NIA.
Saw Stewart re Trust & Divorce. Bill went to Dr.Feld.

Thur.14. Bill much better --- but an idle day.

Fri.15. ⊕ 98 ☽ Seduced unexpectedly in the dark for a (?(bo: Baddish asthma.

Sat.16. Bill quite all right again at last. First day she has been really well since Xmas.

Sun.17. ⊕ 99 ☽ Very bad asthma indeed in P.M. Despite injection "Asthmalysin" it went on for many hours.
Mon.18. Pulling round slowly.

Tues.19. ⊕ 100

Wed.20. Holbrook Jackson --- a man sent from God to rebuke the presumption of those who maintained that there could never be anything lower than Arnold Bennett.
Bill's ovary inflamed again: she wont call Dr.

Thur.21. Wrote letters.

Fri.22. Hamilton came to stay. [illegible] ?

Sat.23. General Symbol for relations with Hamilton.
IX Hsiao Khu. V. good after preliminary struggles. But it is not permanent: if the good luck (when it comes!) turns bad, don't try to keep on.

Sun.24. Nadia -- fat old harlot -- to lunch. Also Christopher to tea. Hamilton says I keep "open house": it seems to me more like "maison close".
⊕ 101 ☽ or Aur (S.W. is not doing well. She doesn't stick to the point.)

Mon.25. Bill woke at 2 with a frightful earache.

Tues.26. Lovely drink with Bill / Maenz / - Bräu Passaverstr Bockbierfest - at Berliner Kindl — & Berliner [illegible] in [illegible] where are Antoinette & booted ladies(?) &c &c.

Wed.27. Note from Norman Hare — nice.
Ethel Mannin Oak Cottage Burghley Road Wimbledon.
Bill working all day for Hamilton till she got a violent attack of neuralgia pain all over. Shit! H. left for London.

Thur.28. No money yet from London. Bill out all A.M. (now 2.P.M.) on Hamilton's business.
⊕ 102 au

Fri.29. Yorke sends £2 to-day instead of £5 last Monday. Bill furious. Also his letter is mean & cowardly. The cynic is again on top.

Sat.30. $20 fr Jacobi. What a good man he is! And the only swallow!
Saw Hauptmann v. Kopenick. Could have been better if H v K's outfit had not been intentionally bad.
⊕ 103 Au. Best in weeks.

Sun.31. Express from Hamilton that he had been successful with Yorke. Bill & I both too damned nervous: went out on the bust, & met Beer, a film man.

F E B R U A R Y

Mon.1. ⊕ 104 Au. / £50
H. arrived with £N (Hebr) from Yorke. But also with a perfectly crazy letter accusing us of taking morphia &c &c! Germer's poison, no doubt!

Tues.2. Saw Dr.Feld.O.K.
Schiffers at Jester.
Wed.3. Jean Ross to dinner.

Thur.4. Rather brilliant chess.
Krum Heller called with Peryt Shon(?)
⊕ 105 Σ-λ-γ-ʃ. Bill v. nervous.

Fri.5. I was ass enough to let that crook Joseph monkey with me — actinic rays. Very ill.
Peter ("Fanny") to tea with Christopher. - Flora 4359.
I.W.E. sent excellent pamphlet proclaiming me in B.

Sat.6. Shockingly ill all day.

Sun.7. Well. Brilliant cold morning - went walk. Played chess - some fine combinations.

Mon.8. German version of I.W.E's pamphlet. Playing fairly good chess. Note from ▽△

Wed.10. Germer sent me a blackmail P.C. from Leipzig. He had forged my name, & stolen a registered letter addressed to me c/o him. He wanted me to send him his letter of Jan 4 - now with the Court - & his diaries. I wrote Post Amt in Leipzig to retrieve my letter.
⊕ 106.

Thur.11. K-H here with Paryt Shon.
Fri.12. Bill ⌣ bad
Sat.13. Bill ⌣ bad.
Dreamt of Geo V. I was sitting on his left & bent down & wept on his sleeve!!! If only &c.

Sun.14. Bill ⌣ over
Gibarti of IAH (?) to dinner. V.nice mgn & v.clever
Marie taken v. ill at night. Dr. sent for.

Mon.15. Marie taken to hospital. Dreamt King Edw.VII died, & I, mixing things up, asked "Has the Prince of Wales been proclaimed?" I had forgotten Geo V! And there he was, crowned, standing at my side grinning at my confusion.

Tues.16. ⊕ 107 Success to my Kale(?) Red
Thur.18. ⊕ 108 Au Rub.

Fri.19. The great Psychological Mystery is how any one can believe in Xtianity who has ever seen a Jew.
Bill pretty well worn out again.

Sat.20. Bill frightfully dumb, but slept it off 8 P.M.-9½A.M.!

Sun.21. Man at Maenz, on some advice of mine, said "But I have a wife & 2 children to keep". I, thoughtfully:"Can't you get the father to come across with some cash?"

Mon.22 ⊕ 109.
Tues.23. What is ~~it~~ between an alevin & a smolt? A pan, of cours
Wed.24. ⊕ 110. Bill terribly fagged out. Ny.

Thur.25. These last 10 days have been empty with the frightful paralysis of nixes in the kick.
n got C_2H_5OH from man. Bill --- whew! the best show yet. Started to fuck - she got sadistic - then savage - poor Hamilton! - (I had got her quiet when he came in & woke her) doctor - morphia - hell till 6.30.

Sun.28. Nothing to eat all these two days but oysters, caviar, foie gras.

Mon.29. Ham beat it for Prag - where the ham comes from! Chesney 0971 Pallas Intnl.Protection of Trade --- rigmarole about Schools of Life.

MARCH

Wed.2. Moved to Pension à Este 29 Kurfuerstendamm. Radio "is the opium of the people".

Thur.3. Prince Hotel P.P. Hiram Shif. v. satisfactory so far. And while I was doing this, Bill went out, & met her filthy gang, & got most disgustingly drunk --- on the last money. It is incredible that any creature should fall so far.

Fri.4. The wife of the new-rich had a mis-limousine. P.O. report from Leipzig that Germer denies all knowledge of the letter he stole.

Sat.5. Dr.Mighoh Wagner 54-93.

Sun.6. Bill's birthday.
⊕ 111 Ut puto, mihi nora moedi dicet ---(?)
No, I think it's pure physical trouble.
Gave her best time I could. X27 Marlene Dietrich Oh my Gawd!

Tues.8. Bawdy hand on prick of Princes' . P.S. A rabbit!
⊕ 112.

Fri.11. ⊕ 113.
Yorke here.

Sat.12. Bram 'phoned "mid(?)-week". Hamilton back after v. successful mission. Preparing ----------.
Mon.14. ----------.

Tues.15. Nia arranged to raise £500. ה is a miracle of the Way of the Tao in this matter.

Wed.16. Unable to negotiate bill in Berlin.

Thur.17. ⊕ 114. Success to new campaign. morphia
Yorke leaves 1.15 Zoo.
Bill starts ☽ Hellish mess over getting m. Dr S wrote wrong prescr. & I had to taxi out to his house &c &c.

Fri. Yorke fails cash bill will try with draw direct.
Yorke Museum 0368 London Delay awkward especially account illness
Negotiate lender Fifty pounds only short term Hamilton.
⊕ 115 p.v.n. Success to raise cash.

Sat.19. Germer has written an astounding foul letter to Philipsborn, all about whores & syphilis & sexual practices at Cefalu! He enclosed it/~~accidentally~~ -- accidentally on purpose - to Stewart!!

Sun.20. (Copyist note: An astrological figure occupies most of page).
Am too ill to do Op^{n}.

Mon.21. Very ill indeed.
"It's against Nature!" howled the germinating Hydra when he-she heard about the new sexual process of reproduction.

Tues.22. 11.50P.M. ⊕ 116 To get logos Eqx.
P H I L U S T R I O U S. Post first(?): I told you.

Wed.23. Thelema Oracle Al III 25 S of word "cakes"
Yi King Omen ---(S.W.) LVIII Tui.
Dr. Lubinsky Potsdammer 55 took a polypus or bigger from Ida. He cannot believe that this grew since Weidling's butcheries. Hamilton left for Brussels.

Thurs.24.

3 common polypi in Pingala on one root - right down throat.
£25 arrived -- after what anguish & general mess!

Fri.25. ⊕ 117 Au. Cocktail mostly spilt ? omen.

Sat.26. Found flat bei Gertrud Schonhenner Sybelstr 68 ...

Sun.27. Holidays - hell's bells! Each time the paralysis gets more intolerable. The rotation system is a psychological necessity

Monday 28 (Royal Court Diary has written:Bank Holiday -- Copyist.
Lived through it all somehow.
Dr. Stein. Reichenbach 26-34

Tues.29. Another polypus out. Deutsche Bank at corner -- with Yorke.
P.C. from Germer -- friendly, even gushing !!! I laugh & vomit in turns.
Signed contract for 68.
A really wild night at Maenz. Bill & I bust up the whole cafe, over a Jew who would wear his hat. I disliked the shape.

Wed.30. Free of Maenz, I was set upon by a gang of ruffians in the Kurfurstendamm. I fought like a demon, but was overwhelmed by numbers. Bill got off scot free.
All day in bed p.l. sore. Yorke rings up --- snags about cash. Idiot --- he knew all along, & should have acted accordingly.

Thur.31. Get into flat. Ring Bism 37-01 Pallas 09-71.
Well, we got in - naked.
Hans Weber Ausberber 38 Bavaria 6825.
Yorke rang up: must get £500 from Jews(?). Hell!

A P R I L

Fri.1. Woke (after v. bad night) with the most acute pain -- rheum.gout, I guess -- in r.elbow. Can hardly write. Turned to

vomiting & very bad asthma 2 injections cleared all up.
Miss Coole Pfalzburg 77-12.
Miss Wright Barb 51-35. Chesney called for an hour. Miss Lord Westend 35-37 ...
⊕ 118. G.°.W.°. Bill has v. bad leucorrhoea.

Sat.2. Ham. back from Brussels. .... Yorke rang again from London.

Sun.3. Ham & Chesney to lunch. Rosenfeld to dinner....
Rang up Yorke. Ham spoke ....

Mon.4. Shall I wire Yorke to accept Hobbs' terms unconditionally 48. Zing. The Well. Emphatic Yes.
Symbol for my relations with R.L. Thai. XI A.l. esp. for Hymen ☽ & ☌
Pawned Bill's fur. Yorke rang up in small hours. Thinks Hobbs will walk.

Tues.5. Hans Weber.
Bill forgot all about this. Money came. Got our luggage at last. Bill very drunk again. But of course she had had a very long day. Still, I'm getting near the point of asking the Yi about it.

Wed.6. No news from Hobbs. We stagnate miserably. Chesney to lunch. Ham to dinner. His Carp business has fallen through. Hell..!

Thur.7. ⊕ 119. Early. General Principles I fear!
Yorke 'phones -- Hobbs ill. Can get £200 ☾ at 60% Hell. Told him to take lead.
What messgae shall I send? 58 Tui. Can wait.

Fri.8. A hellish day. Bill's ovaries went back on her again. Not one word from anybody. We don't know what to do. Perdurabo.

Sat.9. Desparate -- roused ourselves to final heroic effort. Telegrams &c pour in on us in shoals. Wrote cheque on London for rent -- it was as bad as that.
Rosenfeld's expose.

Sun.10. ⊕ 120 Success.
I.W.E. from Leipzig.

Mon.11. Another letter of the most lamentable indecision from Yorke. He must be trained in free action at once. Wired my decision. In P.M. a wire Cabling 125 &c. He doesn't say where-from, even now. Wrote & ticked him off.

Tues.12. At last R.M. 20000. Spent near 600 straight off - hell!

Wed.13. ⊕ 121. Success. Hobbs said no deal
Hobbs - Bigford - let Yorke down. (P.S. July. Untrue. Yorke acted like a lunatic & crabbed the deal. on purpose.). So he

let us down. Utter disaster. Now is the time for saying An ounce of pluck is worth a ton of luck.

Sat.16. Starting to file old papers.
Sun.17. Filing papers all day.
Mon.18. Finished filing papers. I admit to having been a good deal depressed ever since the death-warrant arrived from Yorke.
Walkers here. Fred -- son & heir -- better than he looks.
Galy his wife -- perfectly charming. (nee Berry?)
Kenneth Gregg married F's sister. Coats bounder. Young ditto cub. Mat at Johnny's Night Club.

Tues.19. Silhouette. Eldorado.
☩ 122. Success.
Genl. message re Walker crowd. XXVIII Ta Kwo. Weak Beam.
To new night(?) place Biguine - very excellent dancing.

Wed.20. Resi.-- strangest vulgar place. Walkers dined...

Thur.21. Walkers left 4.12.
Yorke arrived 4.20. Typical.

Sat.23. A night out with Yorke. Voodoo's Bar. Johanntber(?) Kellar. Mikado. Friedlinderkellar. Mysterious secret room where desparate bourgeois drank coffee.

Sun.24. ☩ ☽ ☽ ☽ my ☌ ☍ ☽ ☌ ☾ (☌ ☌ ☌)

Mon.25. Heard from Jocelyn Walker ...

Tues.26. Bill v. ill ☾ coming.

Wed.27. With Yorke to Ruhleben -- all tangled up in fortifications. To Konig in P.M. while nasty old women sat around Miss Kuntzel.
☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ Success even if it kills me. ☩
Bill beastly drunk.

Thur.28. Dr Horch came: pleasant & I trust profitable talk.

Fri.29. Give symbol for ☽ ☽ approaching Walker.. 57 Sun.
Flexibility & penetration ☌ the Wind = ☾ .
Should ☽ attack W. on Thelemic, scientific, or commercial lines? XLV Zhin. ☽ must throw hos whole weight into his oar, & plead passionately. Commercial ruled out. I think Thelemic.
Kuntzel left.

Sat.30. ☾ passing. ☩ 123 ☾ not well done magically: I was seduced by surprise.
Prof. Haas - orientalist &c.
Werder(?) -- really A.1.
Yorke went. I doubt whether anything short of my death will ever shock him out of spinelessness.

M A Y

Sun.1. ☉ 124 Καινὸν γὰρ κακὸν οὐ χρόᾳ
Bill seduced me again -- as I told her, it started her pain wprse than ever.

Mon.2. ☽ phoned from Bonn(?) W. interested in Sullivan book. Promised to ring up later -- & didn't.

Wed.4. Ham phones Walker annoyed with Yorke for trying to touch him. Shit! I think Ham. bluffs a bit: likely the W's guess something.
A.S. ☽ post tant a labora! I do hope Walker will back the Sullivan book after all.

Thur.5. Severe continuous pain.
Fri.6. Severe continuous pain. Saw Etter(?). Still pain ? 15 min. Took Morphine.

Sat.7. Saw Dr Etter again. ? min. Lutzow 1488.

Sun.8. Heard Rose died in Feb. (His first wife Rose Kelly)

Mon.9. Dr.Etter 30 Min.
Tues.10. Dr. Etter 20 min.
Long letter fr. Walker. He acquits Yorke, but has various suspicions of "priestcraft" &c. Nor does he understand my language. How approach him? 37 Kia Zan. Regulations -- family (treat him as one of us?) Feed him solid facts.

Wed.11. Wrote Walker at some length.
Maentz. ☉ 125 Health. A.l.

Thur.12. Yorke sent an even viler letter than ever. The cur may kill me yet.
What am I to do about him? 5. Hsu. Waiting. Distinct reference to proposed wire. Will send it. Be patient with the swine. What to do generally? 62. Hsiao Kwo. Avoid flighty action. Accept restrictions.
☉ 126. Au A.l.

Fri.13. Starting to pawn things again. May the Gods smite the swine Yorke into manhood! Bill pawned her coat & ring.

Sat.14. Arranged go Kurbeim Werlsee. Fangschleuse. Erkna 600 for holidays.
☉ 127 au.
Went to Werlsee.

Sun.15. Walking & baking in sun.
Mon.16. As Sunday.
Tues.17. As Sunday.
Dr. Nedseynsky Meinehestr 8 tries to swindle us. Pimps always think that men who choose charming women must be fools.
Back to Berlin. Bill got promptly drunk -- too drunk to make

love. Filthy creature! } = "sold" in cash

Wed.18. ☉ 128 A.l. Au — done more ceremonially.

Thur.19. Dr. Etter photos &c agreed RM 50.
☉ 129. au.

Fri.20. Sick after breakfast & bad attack asthma. Bill gave me a syringe -- & got promptly drunk. She slept all afternoon. Wonderful fine hot weather -- & she is like a sow.

Sat.21. Glorious day (36°C!) at Standbad. But the water is dirty.

Mon.23. Atter: agreed RM 130 for past work: RM 700-750 for rest.

Tues.24 ☉ 130 au. A.l.
Wed.25 Etter began ½hr.

Thur.26. ☉ 131. A.l. Nerves. Good success.
Etter 11.0. ½hr. Wants RM 35 extra on gold instead of porcelain inlay --

I told him to come to London and raise the money himself

Fri.27. Etter ½hr.
Yorke sends viler letter than ever. Project Bill visiting England she got XL "Loosing" best symbol in book for clearing up a mess. Teeth all hurting dreadfully.

Sat.28. Symbol for Bill's journey to England. I Khien !!!
Sun.29. Bill left for London.

Mon.30. Etter 11.0. (Kept me till 11.30 & then did very little work, being interrupted by taxgatherer).
Lunch at [illegible] aur(?). Very possible - Adlon - $14000.
Schonheimer came at 9 & raised hell. Yorke & his fourteen shillings! Shit.

Tues.31. Lubinski - no trouble at all. No talk - just work done.
Telephone from London. Bill half insane with pain & worry.
Yorke's latest & quite incredibly dirty trick is to get me to desert my post & come to England -- to get the two years' imprisonment he tried to arrange for me. Some friend!
Austrian port in Adriatic. ☉ change luck. A.l.

Wed. ☉ J U N E A.l. G.°.W.°.

Thur.2. Etter 12.
Swine Schonheimer cut off phone. Had to go down town to grease his palm.

Fri.3. Went to Nicolassee for 20 pfg! & walked back.
Pola to dinner

Sat.4. Rosenfeld brought Prof. Haas, a gentleman, a scholar, and an Initiate !!!.
Hamilton goes to Stockholm.

Sun.5. Zoo! All animals asleep or sick or shedding coats. Only the crowds -- disgusting verminous types. A miserable wandering day --- but I played good chess.

Mon.6. Make sure about lawsuits first thing.
Etter 2.30.
Tues.7. Lubinski 10.30.
Wed.8. Chess & toothache.
Thur.9. Chess & toothache.

Sun.12. Out at Schlahtensee with Meller & his moron girl.

Tues.14. APh Yorke &c.
Wed.15. Nicolassee -- walked back.
Fri.17. I.W.E. came.
Sat.18. Packing -- raising cash.
Sun.19. Ditto.

Mon.20. To Kohn 10.15 - 19.03. Rang up Walker --- "come out right now" I did. Talked till 2 -- they insisted on my staying with them.

Tues.21. Arranged London Journey. Sent I.W.E. RM 20. Talked till 1 A.M. Ingenious idea of Walker - to reverse the Vision(?) Symbol expt. Devised means, & Donald succeeded!!!. Story of nice lady losing things.
He got △ - no then ∩ small - no I said well use your △ & ? ...(Illegible) one more any size .."place He at once got ∴ ..! (mostly illegible).

Wed.22. Drove to Kohn. Left 10.30. Aachen 11.30. Ostend 3.45. Dover 7.45. London 9.20.
Bill at last!
⊕ 132 Love. at the Eiffel Tower!

Thur.23. Yorke has let Bill stew in the stinking slum of Charlotte St. all this time --- hoping to wear down her nerves. Met Monty Evans at Cafe Royal.

Fri.24. Sullivan up -- dinner at Simpson's.
Yorke went to Bank -- said manager was out; would see him in morning. He broke his word again. I told him a few facts at lunch on Staurday --- in the presence of the servant.

Sat.25. The swine Yorke goes off to stay with friends in the country, leaving us without even money for food.
⊕ 133 Success with Yorke &c.
Dined with Gwen Otter. Guests: Frank Davis pianist & the nigger dentist Moody. Tableau!!!

Sun.26. Miss Hassel Abercorn 1970 23 Warwick Ave. St.J's Wood. Mooned around -- saw Stulik(??) & heard wild tales of Marie jumping in the Thames. Curse the memory of Isaac Walton!

Mon.27. Phoned Cape - the perfect dud - a real wash out. Saw Deborah Hogg, more "ugly, repulsive & spiteful" than ever - said Yorke. She was charming.
Saw Rupert Grayson -- re Book on Berlin & Confessions.
Note. When an Englishwoman tries to make herself ~~it~~ look attractive, she only succeeds in appearing depraved!

Tues.28. Couldn't stick it any longer -- got out & shifted our Vile Bodies to the Cavendish Hotel. Lunch with Yorke, who could not be got to give p.d. cheques amounting to £50; so gave letters - dated June 29 - making himself liable for about £140!!! The Champagne Cocktail did the trick.

Wed.29. Bill bought frock & hat £12. Sullivan dined. Phoned Walker, who can't come, but promised nobly to instruct Stewart to save Berlin stuff. £40.

Thur.30. Saw Oppenheim re £40 &c. Yorke saw Haynes. Lunch at Pagani's. Bill gets posh coat & shoes £8.13.0. I get new suit. Cocktails & dinner with the Norman Halls -- great. Bill splendid all round.
? forget where Rio money came from.

~~Fri.~~ JULY

134

Fri. ⊕ Early A.M. say 2. Success to Haynes' plan.
Got £s.10.0 & credit at Scott's. Saw Felkin about Leinster.
Gros.1380. I get old suit & overcoat.

Sat.2. I get new climbing suit & stockings. Got laundry 9/- & credit at Pagani's. Bought shoes for Bill at Faulkner's.
Heard from Mary that he is coming to London next week.

Sun.3. Lunch with Haynes.

Mon.4. Bill rings Philipps re "A chaste Woman".
Tues.5. Began URECIDIN.
To Colney Hatch. Dr. Paterson & Dr. Cannon (Fuenayama). Latter v. nice.
Really proud of Yorke -- his P.Y. is A.1. & his reaction to hypnosis stronger than I thought. Cannon has rather a bug in his brain over hypnosis. He advised me to leave Marie severely alone. He agreed that the case is hopeless, even should sanity temporarily return. Bill insisted on making rows ∴ the expts kept me. Screamed in street. So showed her two other ladies doing it. One specialized in "fucking old piss-hole" the other "fucking old shit-bag." Edifying.

Wed.6. Grand bust-up re Berlin. settled by phoning Walker. ditto re Cavendish. Settled by lunch with Yorke. Ralh Strauss called. (They turned him out)
Took flat at Albermarle Court 27 Albermarle St Regent 5761 -3.
⊕ 135 Red gold.

Thur.7. Saw Haynes - in too much hurry. Bill dictating. Yorke to dinner, I'm a nervous wreck.

Fri.8. Saw Haynes with Yorke. Y. agreed definitely to raise cash on insurance policy.
£2.15.0 to attest that German release -- in a matter of not £20!!!

Sat.9. ...(illegible) Bookshop wants to publish Liber Aleph (H. 10 Harrington(?) Gdns) Flax 8701.

Sun.10. An even more choking day heat, damp, & dullness. Almost impossible to go out at all. Lived in pyjamas. Wrote J.W. to guarantee Yorke on Haynes' plan.
Bill ~~finished~~ finished ☽ . ♁ 136 ♑ .

Mon.11. Max Meller Currency (?) Bank U.D.L. 31.
Earle Small Bookshop agreed to publish Liber Aleph (Hebr).

Tues.12. One of these dreadful days when everything goes wrong: just missing people, finding they've left town 5 mins. before &c &c &c. Utterly utter! Below freezing point. Ethel Archer called. Flax 5007. Freddy Lyons Chancery 8463. 90 High Holborn Fred Carter 74 Abbey Rd. N.W.8.

Wed.13. Bill thinks the 13th is her lucky day. I wonder why! All I remember is that everything stayed wrong.

Thur.14. Hobbs called - charming old gentleman (despite the weak H) like a very pious patriarch. Reminded me constantly of my Uncle Tom.
Hans(?) (who had called with MEM. ... at 12.30) rang he could work(?).

Black Friday, July 15. (The 'Blawk' in Royal Court is A.C's -- copyist).
M'Mahon "a typical swindler" says Yorke. True.
Frightful news of the swine Stewart.
Lost two games to Gates, because of anxiety. I had a win both times. Lasts 4 days
Dinner with Wilkinson - an A.1. "crack"(?) Chiswick 1038.

Sat.16. Christopher van Bem 54 Carter St. Greenkeys Manchester
D.A. ♊ - ♃ St ♐ P$ ♡ Entomb Lamcs.
c/o £.s.d. 2 ♈ Ave Betulah.

Bill very ill with ovary.

Sun.17. Bill struggling against pain.
Bill better -- went to Richmond to a Mr. Kelly & a Mrs. Dickson a nyce lydy! Man not bad -- but atmosphere of what suburban gloom calls cheerfulness.
Bill worse again.
over

Mon.18. Saw Gwen -- deafer than all adders.

Norman Haire 10 P.M. - 1. A.M. most amusing & interesting talk.

Wed.20. £50 from J.W. Got Germer(?) MSS.
Bill fearfully dumk in "Cheerio" -- ugh!

Thur. Wrote Bill indignant letter to upset Yorke. Yorke upset - he is a heartless cad.
Saw Regardie re publishers. Hendricks Scott
Bill has a bad cold - with alleged hay fever. So can think of nothing but to drink whisky.
I'm sorry: but I can no longer stand her constant nagging & abuse & idiot-jealousy.

Fri.22. Yorke deserts us again -- He asked Philips & Wynne Jones to meet us at his flat, because he thought we should be in the street!!! The utter swine & cad. Eton. This interview called the Philips bluff. Jones talked sense.

Sat.23. Dolores 6.30 . Dinner Bill & her Pagani's.

Sun.24. Met Jean Ross by chance at Hatchett's. Pembridge Gdns. Hotel.
137 Success -- esp. Mrs.W..
Tea with Miss Hassel - not at all a bad painter in the post - imprst. style.

Tues.26. Jawing at the mule.
Wed.27. Jawing at the mule.
Yorke 'phoned Willett in my presence to send £100.

Thur.28. Deborah Hogg. Palm Court Hpuse. Angmering-on-Sea.
Yorke 'phoned Willett behind my back not to send the money. ??
What an unspeakably treacherous swine Yorke is!

Fri.29.Frank Lewis 61. Finchley Road Primrose 5106.
Sat.30. Mrs. Shelley Sloane 3285 25 Cadogan Gardens . 1.30
Barny(?) Ed. of Week-end Review.
Dr. Barnado.
Curious incident at Cafe Royal. Thought I saw "Sexton Blake". Sent Dolores to tell him she was my daughter - for a joke. He & his brother (? may be father -- copyist) came over - they are Ceylon tea-planters.

May. A U G U S T

Mon.1. Great day with Sullivan at Brooklands.

Tues.2. Jawing at mule -- he's lower & meaner & viler than ever. He hated being found out in his double-cross game with Willett.

Wed.3. Mrs. Shelley lunch - on Bill's scheme. And Mortadello.
Rang up Mrs. Paul Robeson for lunch to-morrow.
Dolores up. Ribbons(?) to tea, drinks, dinner &c. He agreed to the Mortadello £500, by himself, even if Shaw (Hadnall Shrewsbury) turns it down. His wire to Shaw (? date) Please forward this telegram Meet me earliest possible moment London Business in view.

Thur.4. Mrs. Paul Robeson, 19 Buckingham St Strand, to lunch.
A white woman with pigment -- queer!
Cora 136 E 36
It was Ribbons, Ribbons all the way --- till 2.AM. Friday. Plus Bell.

Fri.5. Ribbons signed agreement.
Met Maurice Harvey & Harold Simpsom with Nevinson.

Sat.6. Everything all wrong. Ribbons down with fever.
Tues.9. Frank Lewis & I at Mrs. Shelley's. Got Ribbons at M.H. 5767.

Wed.10. Dolores up. She got Ribbons on 'phone late at night.

Thurs.11. Talking to Mrs. Shelley. Ribbons rang up re Shaw -- no news yet.
Wrote Ribbons: With regard to our Mortadello venture, I want to urge on you the necessity of very swift action. There are people already interested, but the contracts have to be ~~[illegible]~~ Plenty of other people are after them, & if we don't push the job through, those others will get ahead of us. So I do hope that you won't lose a single hour. I ought to be in Berlin next week. If, as you suggested, Shaw can come along with me, so much the better. If I can fix Pabst at once (~~Reinhardt~~ will take longer) you'll be "on velvet" from the start. A.C. Reinhardt

Sat.13. Fri.Aug.12. Mrs. Shelley at Kettman's. Found Ribbons waiting in my flat 3.30. Went on to Piccadilly & held him till Shaw appeared about 9.30. Shaw seems A.1. took us to supper: got away at 1.30 A.M. Some sederunt!.

Sun.14. With Miss Hassell Bill & I had a wonderful rest.
Mon.15. Yorke postponed his return. Ribbons let me down. Lane(?) became furious.

Tues.16. "Also Vitriol & the Hierophant's name V.V.V.V.V."
What shall I do? Mang IV. I don't interpret this somehow.
(P.S. Referred to the child: cashed Yorke's I.O.U. for £25.)

Wed.17. Saw Foyle -- asked to speak at lunch Sept. 15 on "The Philosophy of Magick".
⊕ 138 put over Mortadello.

Thur.18. Saw Walter Hutchinson re Confessions.
x clinched.

Fri.19. Foyle & Miss P. to lunch. Offered 400 at 5/-
Drink ---Wassey, client of Kerman "The Numerologist".
Willesden 6202 of Mitchell & Raleigh 111 Fore St (L.Wall)
Metrop 4264.

Sat.20 Richmond -- perfectly gorgeous day on river in a Canader(?) (Bar the Jews!)

Sun.21. Heat wave broke. Bill in pain again.

Mon.22. Foyle bought 200 Magick at 5/- £25 on a/c. solicitor for A.C in the libel action over Laughing Torso published Yorke back -- interview with Kerman The Rat very nasty. I think by Constable
Dinner with Wassey at Cafe Royal.

Tues.23. ⊕ 139 Reconsecrated myself to the G.·.W.·.

Wed. 24. "Express" announces the Great English Magician to speak before the little Welsh one.

Fri.26. Desmond MacCarthy Sl 7614 25 Wellington St.
Driberg Queen's Gate Pl. Mews 5 Western 0517.
Wild night. Dinner with Yorke - who made many damaging admissions.

Sun.28. To Brighton Norah Harris very amusing & charming.
Argyle Arms.

Mon.29. Dutch lunch. Deborah. Tea with Beresford. Dinner with Norah. Back to London. Weather broke in filthy rain.

Tues.30 Ring Ivor Nicholson. Hamilton Hotel Victoria Amsterdam.

Wed.31. Driberg Cafe Royal 1.30. He brought M^{c}Nally, a journalist O'Brien Chartered Acct.
Bill, asked to find rooms, went off as usual to "Cheerio" (ugh) & was severely bitten by a doped prostitute.

S E P T E M B E R

Thur.1 Foyle's 1.0 Lunch. Straus 4.0. here.

Fri.2 Bayley sends a budget from Achad assorted rubbish --- newspapers, advertisements &c &c --- which I suppose he thinks significant. Stanfield Jones in Vancouver
"John Jones" Box 365 Vancouver B.C.
⊕ 140 Success to 15 Sept. speech.

Sat.3. To Miss Hassall. Looking at Lambert's studio.
Gilbert Scott-Moncrieff 61 Oakley St Chelsea.
Frank Lewis gives a very wonderful party at 31 South Audley St.

Sun.4. Miss Hassall & Lambert. G.W.P after dinner.
Dr. Maynet Basden 114 Henley(?) St. A pompous fool.
She put us & lost many in the Memorable Game
Mon.5. Lunch with Pailthorpe. Left letter for Sofio(?)
Beat Winter 4 games right off then got tired & lost 2 in 3.
Still 4½ in 7 is pretty good! (The two losses were stunts, anyhow -- Q gambit accepted &c).

Tues.6. Tattersall Dorchester House Mayf 8888.
Decided to writ Ribbons & Yorke. No. J.J.Y.
⊕ 47 Success in Yorke action. He writhed me for £100, as he would have made had I not been his trustee
Met George Slocombe again.

Wed.7. Mrs. Chas W. Spencer 113 Cheyne Walk Flax 8727
Norah Coe (nee Mallinson) 28 Brunswick Sq 5766 Terminus.
Withers (for Yorke) accepted service of writ.
Got "Laughing Torso" from Miss Hassalls. Abominable libels.
Slocombe again -- Allen Lane.

Thur.8. Laughing Torso to Kennan. Saw Allen Lane re Liber Aleph (Hebr.)
Guignol -- 5 goodish plays 1 v bad.

Fri.9. See Saturday.
Sat.10. Louis Wilkinson rang up -- lunch 1.30. He says 15 to 20 gs. is fair for lecture.
I am finding it terribly difficult to arrange my ideas -- Yorke & Germer have so shattered my nerves.

Offer from Harry Price to lecture } Friday.
⊕ 142 Thus(?) Harry Price act.}

Sun.11. At Hassall's.
Mon.12. 1.0. Blue Train (?) Harry Price. (oh boy!)

Tues.13. Lane at 10 to talk popular Magick book.

Wed.14. Lunch with Miss Foyle at Grosv. Ho.
Thur.15. Made a good speech !!!!!!. Vict.2360 Ross Sir Dennison(?). The skunk Yorke sneaked off. (J.J.Y. went to China in A.C.'s bankruptcy since his
deducted my lawyer's fee for prosecuting me, wife's assets apart from her unsaleable books, was his writ for £1000 from me.
Fri.16. Deborah at lunch.
Saw Felkins -- got drunk. Supper at Driver's.

Sat.17. Letter from Edmund Grove.
⊕ 143 [.

Sun.18. The wrong "Bishop" James! . Pamela at 4. Tea & dinner with that dirty-minded old Hassell.

Mon.19. ~~Mon~~ 9.30 Ring Hobbs....
1.30 Sir Denison Ross.

Tues.20. Kerman 'phoned Constable caved in.
met Mrs. Richards. 4.0 chez Price. Tea with Deborah.
Amalgamated Press -- Miss Maxine Lincoln 8 Queen St Mayfair.
Gros. 3077. Grove 8.0 C.R. grill. Mrs Grove -- Euphemia! --
dropped in for a few minutes IO PAN (Gr.)

Wed.21. General symbol for Grove. XXIV FU "Returning". Restoration of all things. But beware of going farther on this symbol.
Saw Frank Betts Central 1884 to place articles, books &c.

Thur.22. Injunction against Constable &c Nina got a crook lawyer to start a fuss -- O'Connor. Saw Kerman in P.M.

Fri.23 12.45 A.M. ⊕ 144 The Word of the Equinox
is AIND (= 65 Ego & Love) VACIMA (pron.S).
The Thelema Oracle is Al.II. 58 (Thumb on Yea!). The Yi King
Omen is K of ☽ Sze VII. (The feeling I get is of going ahead)
S.W. did Yi re Yorke: got LXI Kung Fu. Moves even pigs & fish.
Trying to put through the £50 deal with Kerman.

Sat.24. Geo Bayley 35 Gt Ormonde St Mas 2404. Ribbons 39
Manor Road Beckenham. Trevor Blore 12 Belmont House Candover(?)
St. W.1.

Mon.26. Moved into 20 Leicester Square.
Dinner at Mrs Richards. C.E.M. Joad Ham 6128. G. Bois. Wel.
6402. J.H.Crook Ken 4636 Ken 8282 -- Sassoon
Joad made symbol from Yi sticks

!!! Cf Key of Solomon &c.

Tues.27. £50 deal with Kerman through. Dinner with Grove.

Wed.28. (Long chess set-up &c -- Copyist)
Thur.29. Note on game. My 1 looks risky; it was a trap 2 looks sheer lunacy, yielding the QB file and the 7th rank, with two loose bishops. I played this over with Winter & Sutherland but can find no better line for W.
Bill started ☽ . Exceedingly severe.

Fri.30. Dr. Golding called in, insulted Bill. Assumed that all my medicines &c were for her, having nosed about the flat to find them. Forced to give an injection (x), sneered "Now enjoy yourself!" Then demanded a guinea on the nail! (This he did violently & brutally so that the patient screamed with pain.)(x)

O C T O B E R

Sat.1. Frank Lewis to lunch -- gave him Yorke dossier.
Mrs. Scott Maxwell.

Mon.3. Joad lunch 1.0 at 20 (He was ill in bed)

Wed.5. 4 hours wait in Lawcourts - then an hour's wrangle before de Parq. He took 15 min over his judgement -- considering that he had by law to decide against us, he made it damned hot for O'Connor.
Lecture on Amrita. 8.0. Price.

Thur.6. Count Lewenhaupt 72 Ladbroke Road W.11.
Saw Kerman -- his joy -- Enter Ch.l. "Heap" from Conradland(?)
Mulk Raj Anand 102 Sunning fields Road Hendon N.W.2.

Sun.9. Hereward Carrington 506 W 111 N.Y.C.
Wonderful review of Magick by L.T. in the Referee.
Macgregor Reid 6.30. Driberg 8.30.

Mon.10. How tackle Hitchcock? LIX Hwan Break up restriction into bits! i.e. law of Thelema (Gr)....
Hitchcock C.R. upstairs.
Thur.13. Neuburg Prim 1717 Prim 2144 (office)
446 Belsize Pk. Gardens N.W.3. & c/o Sunday Referee.
Got £50.

Sun.16. Ethel Archer 1.0 C.R.

Wed.19. Grove rang - queer yarn - he rang me wrong number at exact moment I rang him - so that he thought he was calling me instead of I him! Several times this happened.
1.o. Mrs Richards. Sitting in P.M. with the Psychometric Marvel Lee. Gawd!

Fri.21. Ivy Driberg 1.30
Sat.22. Lewis CR 7. Driberg Hitchcock Pagani's 8 Wonderful time at Punch's Club with Donegall &c.

Mon.24. 9.0. Jayne awfully decent although sick. Lent me £10.

Tues.25 Lunch 192
Hitchcock
4.30 Tea Miss-Montague out
Heather Harcourt 1767 Gro.
Mrs. L.B. Smith West 0180 27 Elvaston Place.

Thur.27. Major Leadlay, S.T. Hale } Publicity people.

Sun.30 For the 4th time I got on waking a vision of LBS - island -- black out lots of smoke - plateau - ? - garden.
Golden mirage(?) ...(illegible) on raft when we awake with ....(illegible) on steamer.

1.0 Hassell turkey. She promised £ 5'.
3.0. Paget Vince calls. May take Elixir. P.S. no.
7.30 Alex Sneed -- 7 her 0 . She mismanaged.

N O V E M B E R

Tues.1. Konody Belb.3133. Took deliberate Holiday. Last Coupon - English - worst(?) fil. Once in a lifetime - American - best do I ever saw!.
Very ill -- perspiring & feeling faint. Played excellent chess - won from lady champion of Hampstead . Deb. 6.15.

Thur.3. A dreadful blank day. Lunch (sic!) on a foul pork chop with the Hogg Sow. Her pearls at £2500 - oh nobody heeds the words of Jesus! Played good chess.

Tues.8. The swine who promised ~~me~~ everything Wed. night threw me down. Hoff
1.0. Deb lunch. Grove 6.0. C.R. Cocktail Bar.

Wed.9. Chasing round after cash. Felkin paid £4!!!
Thur.10. Chasing around after cash.
Heather (Dorothy Lloyd)
Success -- sex energy &c (N.G. I'm all in)

Sat.12. Count L. at ....(illegible). Hope of £17!!!
Hammond. Gawd! Regardie
Regudie's "Tree of Life" A.l.. Lowe phoned Come to party 10.45
I did & preached(?) till 1.30 A.M.

Sun.13. Pagani's. Flight Commander Thornton. Cafe Royal
Old woman A.l. usually upstairs.

Mon.14. Kardomah 2.30 Dribell. This is a dirty swine.
Got £27 sent £18 ... to Bill. Haymarket Hotel insult me.

Tues.15. Haymarket Hotel cheat me.
1.0. Wassey C.R. Regudie. I.R. showed me Occult Review for November -- the foul cannibal libel again!!
5.15. Langham Reading Room. Frank Lewis. Moved to Langham.

Wed.16. Bill back.
Thur.17. Kerman 11.15. Wassey dinner, discussed financing the A.·.A.·. work.

Fri. Nov.18. The 34th anniversary of my initiaition - hail 4 !
Saw Wassey £2.

Sun.20. Tea at Cargill's. He likes bookseller plan.
Mon.21. Devising The Chess Master
4.30 Kerman - Wassey. Glaisher paid up.

Wed.23. Jayne 1.15 Langham. Glaisher paid £20. Lewenhaupt Claridge 5145. Right about his honor(?)

(Copyist note: Many pages in this diary(covering latter half of Nov. & former half of Dec) contain lists of letters quite unintelligible without necessary key. The diary is resumed again at Dec. 13.)

Tues. 13. My life in the love-cults a warning to young girls by Marion Dockerill High Priestess of OOm. Better Publishing Co.

Fri. 16 Bill to St. Nicholas.

Royal Court Diary Series. Aleister Crowley.
Year 1933.E.V.

H-5-33 - E. YORKE

JANUARY

Sun.1. Do what thou wilt shall be the whole of the Law.

Tues.3. Bill went to Grosvenor Hospital for Women.
Ivor Back was 1½ hrs late for his appointment, & then made an outrageous scene.

Thur.5. Credit: 12.0. 1/8½d 1.0 £100.1.8½d 9.0. £25 odd
Such are the vicissitudes of modern life!
Dined ~~111~~
Moved to Park Lane Hotel.

Fri.6. Completed salvage operations as far as humanly possible.
Lunch with Deborah. She came to Grosvenor Hosp. after, & was all honey.

Sat.7. Got Bill off to Brighton. Discovered libel at 23 Praed St Placard that my first novel had been banned.
Bill rang up late -- Norah is playing the bitch. Bill wants to come back. She rang up that sex-crazy old dope-addict, & spilt the beans! Then the fat old brothel-keeper rang me up after 12, & started slanders against Bill -- the foulest insults. I cut off: so she went on raving at the telephone clerk!

Sun.8. General Hogg - I presume in ignorance of the fact that I had told the operator that I should complain to thepolice if his wife continued to pester me.
Frank Lewis Holb 9060 a pleasant chat.
Bill back - horns of hell.
Wrote a brisk answer to Hogg's insolent telephone message last night - mailed it.

Mon.9. 12.45 E.L. Simpsonss. Bill saw Ham in Camb Circus!
Bill turned up for dinner disgustingly drunk.

Tues.10. Kerman 12. Dongall? calls 12.30 Also E.L.
Ham. F;ax. 3210 or 2310. Dinner with Ham & Bill "Rome Express"

Wed.11. Tailor.
Sat.14. Bill Brookly House Warwick(?) Rd E.C. Flax 7903.
All publishers have now turned everything down. I start again Monday. Collapsed a fter dinner.

Sun.15. Slept through most of the rottenest day ever foaled(?)

Mon.16. Called on Wright Lay...(illegible) & Armey(?). Made to kick heels in a draughty corridor like an errand-boy - later treated a s a cross between a confidence man & a lunatic.

Tues.17. 10. Field. 3.30 Mrs R & ? The foul old bumbug(?) called it off.

Wed.18. Saw Cochran - v. good to me -- offered free treatment.
Thur.19. 1.30 Dongall to lunch. Also E.L. at 2.15. The Thelema (gr) game.
Fri.20. Tattersall at ...(illegible) Saw Elwy Jones re Thelema (Gr) game.
Sat.21. Saw Elwy Jones with E.L. made provisional agreement.
Sun.22. Donegall in "Despatch" on Potted Sex Appeal.

Mon.23. I.
Hancock 144 Fleet St. 11½ Begin with Cochran
3 Philips re Elwy Jones.
Began the Purification for the Elixir with Light & massage from Cochran.

Thur.26. Piccadilly -- Vice Chairman O.K's plan - but must put before Board Feb.8.

Fri.27. Andrew ...38 N Audley St. at 6.30. Nice man; do wife; do dogs; do flapperette.

Sat.28. Report of Week I of Purification. Asthma better, but not much so. Nerves. Very much better. Sleep. Still very broken. Stricture. Quite miraculously less. Digestion. Stomach distended in spite of Urecidin.
Turker -- not amusing. Weight 13 st 6 --- 188 lb.
Returned officially to London by dining at the Berkeley Grill.

Sun.29. Slept fairly well. For the first time in very many months I had the "cat-feeling" - direct pleasure in the body as such. This after bath.
Met Marie of Bulgaria after all these. 35 Grover St Room 2 Mus. 8598.

Mon.30. II
Tues.31. 130. Ch Evans to lunch here. That rotter Galsworthy croaked, & it was off!

F E B R U A R Y

Wed.1. Engineer Piccadilly 11.30.

Fri.3. Down to ^{d}. The short-sighted stupidity of these "backers" is the limit.

Sat.4. Charles Spencer 113 Cheyne Walk Flax 8727 a pretentious ass.

Mon.6. III
11.0. Cochran. 2.15 E.L. Piccadilly £] 5.0. Field.

Tues.7. Hilda 4 Park Lane Flat F May 0339 Probable.
Rita Douglas 3057 May (King's Court). Isabel do (blond) 91 Morshead Mans. Aber 4349.

Wed.8. Field 4.0.

Baronne de Catona July 22 3 P.M. Hungary 200 km S. of Wien.
Potter 6.0.= Lapin.
☿' as usual, n.g. after all these months. Elixir hardly to be had -- Juventatem.

Thur.9. Slept through 1 - g. Elixir on job.
Dr Alexr Baird)
Jill Cossley Batt) Maida Vale 3728.
☿² Marianne (?) A.1. Coming along nicely, though still Pereclin(?) de Faustis. Σ energy &c &c &c.

Fri.10. 12.45 Wine Bar. Collapsed utterly after lunch. Slept 1½ hrs but still bad. Electric storm & rain did this.
General symbol for Marianne. XXI Shih Ho Remember 1922!
Journey to England.

Sat.11. Can't sleep for Ideas. Consultations start: gp round Grill &c at lunch, "looking for something" e.g. the pleasant cute smile(?), the best anus, the wittiest word &c. I give present to one I choose.
☿³ M. Splendid, though I'm not yet really myself; & she is so deeply set & inaccessible.

Sun.12. Terrible cramps all night prevented sleep. Took whole day off in bed. Asthma not too good, either.

Mon.13. IV.
11.0. Cochran. 6.45 Park Lane Dongall.
☿4 1½ hrs but see(?)
She is the most marvellous fuckstress alive.

Tues.14. Cheque for Watson.
☿⁵ both of us coughing badly. El[x] more accessible, better formed, more of it. V. concentrated on will.

Wed.15. Coughing quite bad. Woke 3.40 about with really bad cramp in right calf. Had to have tea made.
3.0. Toogood's man at Hotel. (Like all English, utterly blank dullness; doesn't care whether he sells anything or not. Shows appallingly bad stuff.)

Fri.17. ☽⁶ Mariamne.

Sat.18. Pretty sick.
Sun.19. Ill in bed all day. Cough frightful.

Mon.20. V
Mg Phosp 3X Cough better
☿7 Marianne. At last it works fairly well Amrita well-formed, ample, good quality.

Wed.22. ϕ8 Marianne. Getting really in form. But El. elusive.

Thur.23. Coeur-de-Lion turned to Queue-de-Lion Ugh!
Cochran made magnificently good £15 cash, & £35 to fill loan on Tuesday next.
ϕ9 Marianne. Tired -- so short, normal, A.l. Lots of El. - special intention for Lowenhaupt.

Fri.24. ϕ10 a la paresseuse. Concentrated well on(?) E.L.
Plenty of Elixir well-made -- made on floor to earth it.

Sat.25. Saw E.L. at ...(illegible) v. genial. together to Huntsman.
ϕ11 Au. El on pince-nez bridge. This worked too.

Sun. 26. 5. Ham.
ϕ12 against asthma-bronchitis &c specially: for health & strength in general.
On Monday Astma was cured suddenly - not merely bettered.

Mon.27. VI.
Report of 5 weeks.
Sex-life v. actively restored --- day after 2nd dose Amrita.
Stricture wholly gone. Asthma much changed in character -- distinctly better, but persists. Thoughts all robust & juvenile e.g. I think naturally of ski if it snows; I want to walk rather than ride &c &c. Irritated (7.a.m) because I can't go & take exercise!.
Everything went wrong all day.
ϕ13 Health Esp bronch. Very tired. This immortal master-piece was a triumph of enthusiasm, intelligence, patience, & technique.

Tues.28. Even God rested on the Seventh day --- I make no furthe apology.

Wed. M A R C H

Wed.1. Cheque for Gaston } postponed.
do Dollard }

Bill really insane, making public scandals in Mayfair Wine Bar & at Pamela's. Threats of blackmail & murder, not only to me, but to Hamilton, whom she pesters continually by 'phone.
ϕ14 Energy &c appeal &c.

Thur.2. Donegall & Philips to lunch arranged (at last!) to try out 93 game.
Sudden warm weather -- utterly washed out. Am now sleeping perfectly.

Fri.3. Mrs Barr South Hall Berkhampstead Herts.
Mr Richards 'phoned with invitation. Jayne was glad to hear from me. Hammond called at 10.30 P.M. quite out of the blue.
E.L. wrote re Mrs.Barr ϕ15 -n.v.g. &c v. tired still.
? results of March 1.

Sat.4. Wrote Mrs Barr &c.
-ϕ^{16} I.M.D. This was the fault of clumsiness & the bed - which makes one slip.

Sun.5. Took Bill to Richmond for her birthday party - instead of to-morrow. Met George Slocombe & family in R. Park. What a bourgeois he has become!
Walk 7 or 8 miles in all - dead tired & aching all over - slept 4.40 - 6.20. - aching all over -. Collapsed a bit - asthma back. Wild dreams of adultery & mountains. Disturbed night.

Mon.6. VII
Tried out 93 game with Philips & Wynn-Williams in garage. An oily proposition! Anita Goss turned up! 'phoned at the lunch hour!
-ϕ^{7} to be irresistable in ζ.

Tues.7. Marianne leaves for Buda Pesth. Paris 3 rue du Mont-Thabor (till Thursday). BudaP. Horthy Miklos 36.
Jayne 1.0 to lunch.
Mrs. Richards tea - to meet Lady Dunn.
Juanita 6.30 -- I&m in it.

Wed.8. Juanita Gross. Flax 8963 11d Hogarth Road before 9.30 A.M. Kerman 12. Juanita 1 o'c.

Thur.9. 1.0. Juanita.
Fri.10. 3.0. Milton Elwy Jones (93.) a.l. try out of 93.
Saw Allan's garage for 93.

Sat.11. Hear that Slippery Joe has been caught double-crossing the Chinks. I assume that they will ... him, & .... him, & ferret him, & discourse the ... in Chinese unto him. Bill upset!
4.30 Maud Allan. Lord! what a thrill.
Millie Sharp 1 Oxf. Gerrard 1441.

Sun.12. Milton & Bill to lunch over 93.
Millie -- Ugh!

Mon.13. VIII
1.0. Cheshire Cheese Slocombe.

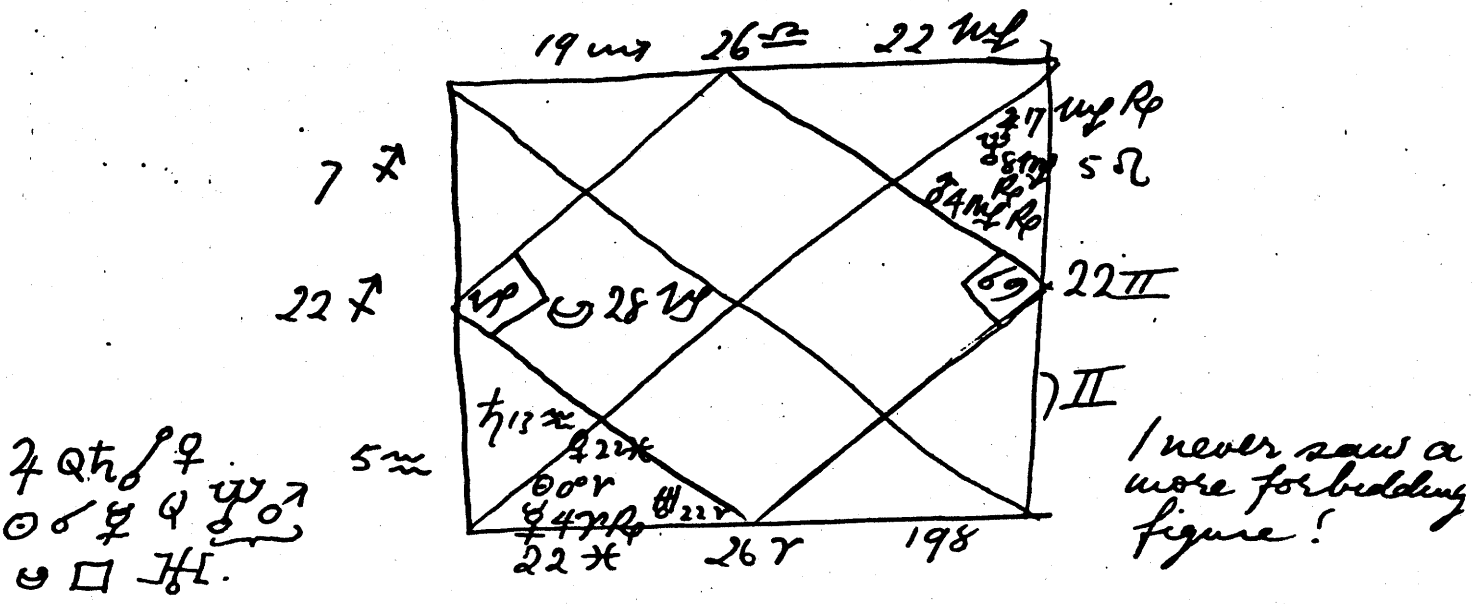
Thur.16. Wisked(?) Bill on to Rex Smythe The Rectory Bares (14) Suffolk.
Eleanor de Sylva 20 Hallam St ...Ugh!
Brilliant game v. athenaeum. Rook sacrifice.

Fri.17. Fooled with Eleanor de S.
To Hastings -- hotels jammed, after great efforts found the Cromwell -- opp St L. pier Clean & cheap & not bad

Sun.19. Damned ill with asthma - very sudden attack. No brekker -- the gale -- & a big Whisky on an empty stomach, I suppose.
Chess.

Mon.20. More chems. Back to London, thank God! no news. Looked for ☉ .

Tues.21. IX
da Sylva -- of the Wood! 12.30 P.M. see Memo for '34 e.v. 1.43. A.M.



Thur.23. For a week or more have been getting into Apophis-stage in health -- all old troubles coming out very severely.

Fri.24. Arranging Bill's marriage.
☌ Ivy The best for a long while - all spontaneous & easy at once. All Quality! ☽ ☍ ♃ - appeal - Health &c.

Wed.29. Lunch with Lion's-tail at R.A.C.(?) Fine lunch - but only evasions & cowardice.

Thur.30. Wrote E.L. a very temperate but firm letter. Locked out!

Fri.31. Lewenzwange furious at my letter! Guilty conscience! Arranging Biff stunt with Miss Gudgeon, Miss Day, & Capt. Phil-ips. April Day told me O'Connor had "White Stains" in his safe.

A P R I L

Sat.1. Playing B I F F against the wall of the Old Bailey.

Sun.2. April Day Sl 5305. Ill all day.

Mon.3. Consulting the crowd as to new stunt.

Wed.5. Mary Endgevu's(?) Cheques R/D. Went to lawyers &c & finally to Vine St.

Thur.6. Vine St. 11.30 They are kind to criminals! In France the three would have been questioned, caught out, & been made to give each other away. All in a day!
Moved out a few necessaries.

Fri.7. The doomed Bastion fell at last.
Moved to Astoria Hl. where Nancy Cunard is staying. Met her again.

Sat.8 Police re Bill & Geo Keene.

Sun.9. Drinking with Mannalor(?). Anti-War meeting in Traf Sq. 1/c
Mon.10. Saw King of Nash's. Great Public Meeting to protest against the Scottsborough Outrage turned to African Rally 8 P.M. It would have been a perfect party if the lads had brought their razors! I danced with many whores - all colours.

Fri.14. Called on Vera Maxwell. N.G. no brains.
~~6~~ May Lewis A.1. Success.

Mon.17. XII
Ring da Sylva.

Tues.18. Cochran 10.15. Ring King. Wynn Williams.
Thank God these hellish holidays are over. (Copyist note: A.C. refers to Bank Holiday).
Saw "I am a fugitive from a chain-gang" I would be one myself if I could get away.

Wed.19. Ring Goulden - Referee. Lewenhaupt.
Retired in good order from Soho, bands playing, colours flying, without the loss of a man or a gun.
To Hammon(?). Bill to Albatross (?). Lewenh at R.A.L.(?)

Thur.20. Ring da S. Mrs. Wood. Nash's N.G. Preston of Referee knew me from 1914. (V.B.N. in Adelphi.)

Fri.21. Paid Mrs W. 4½ gs. Bill more ungrateful, insulting, threatening & impossible than ever.

Sat.22. Entered 17 New Cavendish St. Langham 2510. Mrs. W. extremely kind & thoughtful. and practical! She seems to me to be the other half of my mind - that I have lacked so long.

Sun.23. Karl Germer Pfalzburgerstr 9 Berlin W 15.
5 May Lewis. Success This in J. ???

Monday.24 XIII.
Ian Coster "Despatch". Lunch with Preston.

Tues.25. Coster postpones contract.

Wed.26. Miss E. Smith. 40 Pell St Kensington W.8. very kind in looking after me. See May 1-8.

In April or May 1933 Nancy Cunard organised an appeal for the Scottsboro Boys. Crowley signed her appeal as follows : -

Aleister Crowley. Scientific Essayist.

This case is typical of the hysterical sadism of the American people - the result of Puritanism and the climate.

Nancy Cunard copied the above for me from the original in her keeping in Dec 1954.

G.J.Yorke

M A Y

Mon.1. Lunch with Rayner at Monico. Poisoned by mushrooms.
Tues.2. Colon bruised by Cochran. Relapse.
Wed.3. Bed. Thur.4. Bed. Fri.5. Bed. Sat.6. Bed. Sun.7. Bed.

Mon.8. Out of the Wood! Sullivans kindly ask me to stay & get well. I go. But the move brings a bad relapse.
? think a libel action
Wed.10. A.C. v Gray £50 & costs. They want to appeal.
Sun.14. Got up for first time. Too tired. Supper too late. Talked & read too much afterwards. .°. violent vomiting & diarrhoea.
Mon.15. Under the weather again.

Tues.16. Well, after all the fuss. Up to lunch. to White Hart - a drink! Played ball with young Sullivan. Heard from Miss E.M.Wood 54 South Edwardes Sq. W.8.

Mon.22. Left my good friends of Paradise Farm. Missed E?M.W. Room at Queen's Hotel Leicester Sq.
Tues.23. Saw Ian Coster.
Wed.24. Great Party. Sullivan James Stephens W.J. Turner.

Thur.25. Agreed with Coster £40 for 3 articles; he to write them.

Fri.26. Marie Johnson 11 St Peter's Sq Hammersmith. Mulatto.

Sun.28. Party at Ian Coster's. Miss Jascon Mills 3 High St Marylebone.

Mon.29. Dreamt Cliveden won Derby (Mem:8 letters?) Only as a name -- dream about other things.

Wed.31. ? date ⌀ Lola Breton Obj ? 156 32 King St. Portman Sq.

J U N E

Sun.4. Worked on S.D. articles all through week-end.

Mon.5. May L. ⌀ Success to S.D. articles. Came off A.1.

Fri.9. £40 from S.D. IT - worked wonders - all O after me!
Sat.10. Rose Johnston Imperial Hotel.
Sun.11. Connie Carroll 47 Sidmouth St Russell Sq.
Naomi Welbeck 8005. Betty Russell 3 Brewer St.

Mon.12. Miss Eunice Furness Manor Ho Rochester Norfolk.
July 2 1911 11.30 P.M.

Wed.14. Jayne Ivy Restnt 1 o'c.

Thur.15. Bill -- clean & sober! Mather Pad 0927.
Fri.16. To Folkestone, where Schachkongress tanzt.
George Inn. Grand Hotel is good enough.
Tues.20 Back from Folkestone.
Wed.21. Phone Bill Mather Pad 0927.
Thur.22. Express article on Winter.

Fri.23. There was an old lady of Cheltenham
Said "Cunts? Why, of course dear, I dealt in 'em.
I thought it my duty
To make 'em so fruity
My clients used simply to melt in 'em".
a. vtel Lennie's book.

Wed.28. Issued writ against Jarrolds. W & M Winter Dinner to celebrate Express article on him.

Thur.29. Miss Cooper 11 Howland St T.C. Rd. Prettiest καλα I8ve seen.

~~JULY~~.

J U L Y

Sun.2. Susie King Pad 3427.
Poor little May Lewis Tried to desecrate an R.C. altar & got took to Hanwell(?)

Mon.3. Born: Pearl Evelyn Driver '99.

Fri.28. ⊕ Red Gold Molly III

A U G U S T

Wed.9. Called at 40 C.T. to see Pearl Brooksmith. She was staggered when I told her my name.

Sun.13. At 40 C.T. to tea. Violent asthma bronchitis with vomiting &c.

Mon.14. General Symbol for Pearl Brooksmith. XXXIX Kien. Difficulties need the Great Man all clear if she stays true. Her relations with me & their result. XXXV Zin This is A.1. Success all round shines on K.

Tues.15. Pearl ⊕ I.M.D. (1)

Wed.16. Found Sir Edward Talbot.
⊕ (2) Pearl A.1. Success(?) I'm too done in to concentrate.

Fri.18. Epitaph: Here lies a Pearl of women
Who lived in open sin.
One end collected semen,
The other guzzled gin.

Sat.19. Moved to 40 Cumb Terr.

Mon.21. ☌[3]

Sun.27. ☌[4] Lust.

Thur.31. A fine stormy night & all's well.

S E P T E M B E R

Fri.1. ☌[5] Consecration.

Sat.2. A somewhat wild night - the ugly nigger(?) &c all to annoy Commander Smith.
☌[6] Love

Sun.3. Pearl's perfect magical phrase "I feel the flame of formication creeping up my ~~my~~ body".

Mon.4. ☌[7] Sell "Magick" to Selfridge at good price.
Roy Barrow - a v good man - if he's quit C_2H_6O

Tues.5. To Richmond - Edfuels &c(?) On our return the usual universal buggery. There are 1. Cole (Went Sept 11) 2. Goodall (" " 12) 3. Ian & Michael 4 Falls 5 General(?)
all creating different kinds of hell. No sooner does one let up for an hour than another comes up.

Wed.6. Buggery continues in exaggerated forms.
☌[8] Marvellous lust (Very cleverly contrived). Love ○ says she loves me.

Thur.7. Dawn-meditation very intense.

Fri.8. Beat Winter in a v. good game, defending .... Piano.
☌[9] Health. Superb work of the speedy type. (P. ~~from~~ free from pain next A.M.)

Sat. 9. ☌[10] . ?

Sun.10. ☌[11] .

Mon.11. ☿[12] Lust & the power of lust. See 13 -- this came off a.l.

Tues.12. A bad day all round. The long dry spell broke up, & everyone was wretched. Cohorts of drunks in at night.

Wed.13. O'Donnell to lumch. Larson(?) is absurd - turned down Buer(?) article.
☌[13] Spontaneous. (The best yet)
from O'D for El Vitae.

Thur.14. ☌☿ 14 3.a.m. Better still. Sell ♃ to Hansant well.

Fri.15. ☌☿ 15 Success with Jayne (Interrupted by Ian Russell.)

Sat.16. Threw out Ian Russell.
☌☿ 16 Health. (19th My nose perfectly clear as in spring (?) after similar Opn.)

Sun.17. Dinner at Garnets(?)
☌☿ 17 Success in this week's work. This is the most terrific operation that I remember.

Mon.18. ☌☿ 18 £ (?) illegible O'D

Tues.19. ☌☿ 19 > 17! Perfect ease & control.
To consecrate the S.W.

Wed.20. ☌☿ 20 To put power in Her hand.

Thur.21. Threw out Commander Falls.

Fri.22. Threw out Michael Crossman -- but he sneaked back, caught Pearl alone, & got her to let him stay.
Saturday 1.0. a.m. ☌☿ 21 to get the Word.

KAVANI - accompanied by a vision of Adept in Himalayas.

Sat.23. (Copyist note: Horary figure for the Equinox takes up most of page.)
11.0.a.m. Michael formally invested with the Order of the B...'s Rush, departs to undertake his new duties.
5.0. Mrs Driver arrived - a most charming & distinguished lady.
P. announced our engagement. Sun.24.

1.30 a.m. ☌☿ 22 Love -- the oath.
Pan came & left a smell of goat in the room.

Mon.25. Seeing young John off. Seabridge Kerman &c.Courted(?)
Mrs. Corrected the obscene George(?)
And so to bed ☌☿ 23 The power of Lust. A marvellous night.

Wed.27. ☌☿ 24 Invoking the Essence of Godhead within the Scarlet Woman. She became One with the Infinite White Light. Then, minor visions.
In A.M. came DM 44
☌☿ 25 natural.
S.W.'s Vision of ΠAN

Thur.28. Mrs. Driver & Pearl to lunch at Garnets.
Vision of Rosy Light in room. (Only other case I had was in Nefta.)

Fri.29. ☌ 26 The Sacrament of Love.
The Oracle of Liber Legis Remember all ye that existence is pure joy.
The Yi King symbol is XXXI Hsien Influencing to action (fertilizing).
☌ 27 To confer ⛥ powers on S.·.W.·. (Curt Goldsmith)

Sat.30. Mrs. Driver left. Deo Gratias!
Began love about 11.

☌ 28 O C T O B E R

Drop Fiend

Sun.1. Victory! (Special reference to Diary of a D-F.)
Too exhausted to move a muscle for some 20 minutes ----
Became clairvoyant --- saw S.W.'s cottage at Forvey(?) & people &c that she knew. Also Pol.....(illegible) & a sailor Etc Etc Also her house in Malta. And so on.

Mon.2. ☌ 29 Aur Rub (This off & on since Sept 27).
"Magick" all {titter & tits} (?). Blast Yorke, Germer, Cope & Co!
{litter bits} (?)
Tues.3. ☌ 30 Object hidden. Some one tells her that she is KALI (The Goddess of lust & murder: yes, yes!)

Wed.4. Jayne 11.15 Martinez.
☌ 31 I.M.D. at end ???

Thur.5. Resting up a bit. Karl Germer

Fri.6. ☌ 32 The Sacrament of Love (Whew!)
½ arrived.
Utterly aching & exhausted — both of us.

Sat.7. Sorted books & pictures.
To bed early & to work.

Sun.8. ☌ 33 after hours(?) - Uniting by ☌ to 9
☌ 34 on waking. Lust & power of Lust.

Mon.9. ☌ 35 I.M.D. to end. Success. All these are very intens & we are both really F.O.

Tues.10. Settled Kerman costs. 25 by depositing miss diaries etc which I bought from him originally for £100
Arrival of an old friend of S.W. Jack Toyne, upsets her badly.
Spent most of night in arguments & visions.

Wed.11. ☌ 36 Hymen. All night talk & love.

Thur.12. Jack back - guess he knows about it all - he knows - he knows.
A very happy birthday.
Fri.13. Jack blew out at midnight.

Sat.14. ☿ 37 Success - in re v. Const.(?)

Sun.15. ☿ 38 Success &c (?) (Copyist note: This Qy as in Diary)

Mon.16. Jayne 6 e'c. 87 Victoria St.
☿ 39 Health. Sudden & spontaneous before lunch.
(☽ overheard all: furious!)
O'D to dinner. Kerman later.
☿ crazily without a break till 5.30 A.M.
Pearl & I both sick --------Wed.18----------.

Thur.19. ☿ 40 Health. Both feel instantly better. P.S. This lasted - & her ☾ came on at last.

Fri.20 ☿ 41 ?
Things from Park Lane.

Sat.21. S.W. divining. What will be the issue of Crowley v. Constable et al? (1 stick slipped). XXIX Khwan. ☾ ope
S.W. definitely ☾ ? right.
Began ☿ about 11.

Sun.22. ☿ 42 I.M.D. to end Red Gold. an all-night job, terrific for pain.
Frank Lewis to dinner; he solves all Nina & Betty mysteries.

Mon.23. ☿ 43 Aur. Rub.
Started again.

Tues.24. ☿ 44 Red Gold - but ☾ seemed to stop, or nearly, just before starting.
Mather 16 Bute Rd. Cranbrook Ilford. P. ill.

Wed.25. Pearl's ☾ stopping. Told her we must cut out ☿ unless she was prepared to play up to her body (& also to avoid confusion). She said yes: "all great Saviours(?) have been bastards".
S.-----
Thur.26. ☿ 45 ♄.
P. rather near D.T.

Fri.27. All morning making love. till 1. a.m. Slept all afternoon. Boris Buttinsky buggered beatitude - till 1.30 a.m. ☽.
Then ---

Sat.28. ☿ 46 ♄ about 3½a.m. 3.30.
A rather bloody awful day with people butting in from every airt(?). Rotten weather, too, mostly. But P. told Boris the sad facts: even the truth, but it didn't pierce the hide(?).

Sun.29. Boris went off with Miss Smith. Selah!
Choked at dinner - lost consciousness for a split second. This never happened before. Made my will.
P. & I both all in.

Mon.30. A day of constant distraction.
Started work about 11.30.

Tues.31. 1.0 a.m. ☌ ☿ to win v. Const.
S.W. saw ultra-violet halo. Says I gave myself more completely than ever before.
What will come of ☍ v. Constable et al. XXX Li See Yi & study thoroughly. It is exactly what I want.

NOVEMBER

Wed.1. (Copyist note: Royal Court Diary has printed FOX HUNTING BEGINS. A.C. has erased FOX & replaced it by BORIS.)
☌ ☽ .
P. dithering: Boris back & would not be kicked out till I threatened to call a policeman. Later, he went off with Miss Smith again.
O'Donnell to dinner: he came officially from Empire News to sett contract satisfactorily. This was done in presence of S.W. & confirmed in that of Mr Withers(?).
Peace from dinner on.

Thur.2. ☌ ☽ .
V.dark but v. white skinned woman in ice of peaks above sandy plain offers S.W. a baby boy in a white dish. 666 above & to right of woman.
Joanna Brauson(?) to consult.

Fri.3. ☌ on going into partnership. This was devastating!
Both frightfully tired at night.

Sat.4. P. totally tired in a.m.
Mildred Brooksmith called: left some very evil spirits. What with gin & exasperation, I went completely off my head for a few seconds.
Almost a real quarrel. P is very worried about money - much more than I thought.

Sun.5. Making love all a.m. Slept most of day. Started late.

Mon.6. ☌ ♂ Energy. This worked superbly for me: for her only after the usual waking tiredness..

Tues.7. Joanna 12. Jayne 1.0. Spanish.
♌52 ♑ } ♐23 ♑ } ὀργὴ πάντοτ
Prostrate all day.

Wed.8. McNamara 18 S. Bruton Mews re tie-pin &c.
Wonderful love with S.W. 4.15 - 5.15.
Started again about 11.30.

Thur.9. ♌54.
Raymond Greene called 10-12.

Fri.10. Winter. 1 Princeton Mans. Red ♌ □.
Germer arrived.
Aubrey Atherton's adventure in Bloomsbury.

Sat.11. ♌55 Malkuth indeed!
The climax of a real new spiritual wooing, keen, true, & tremendous.

Sun.12. Joanna left, thank God! Prostrated by sense of relief.
Pola Henckels Martin Luther Str 90 II.

Mon.13. Woke up with severe feverish cold. Ill all day.
Recovered enough to start again.

Tues.14. ♌56 Health.
Remarkable success - woke up utterly fit. But El. only works for a short spasm on bodies not properly purified; hence some relapse later - after I had started long walk.

Wed.15 ♌57/58 ∑-energy &c. Hours of it.
Cunnilingus in P.M. Both very tired.

Thur.16. Started again.
Fri.17. ♌58 Lust & the power of lust. This operation was terrible for S.W. She thought that she had strangled me! Apparently a memory of some old incarnation. From the start she was ferocious - quite dry, spurring herself savagely.
To Oxford. Dined with Raymond Greene & McAberrathy(?)

Sat.18. ♌59/Prolonged & intense. S.W. completely carried away again for very long after orgasm.
MY 35th Birthday.
S.W. began ☽ Alas! yet it is better for all 3 to wait a little while.
Back to London.

Sun.19. P. really very ill - in great pain. Will not go to bed properly.

Mon.20. P. still very ill. I out all day shopping. White Stains
4. Kerman - up in air(?) over W.S. I insist he call Frank Lewis. We 3 meet at 9.
...(illegible) Knapp called to see the Cave after the Cave Man had done his Autumn Cleaning. V. pleased.
P. still in great pain.

Tues.21. P. not quite so ill.
P. well but still ☽ started.

Wed.22. ☌60 The Sacrament of Love for our Diamond Wedding. Miraculous!
Walter Monckton refuses brief.
Give symbol for my fortune in A.C. v. Constable et al.
XIII Thung Zan ?
Mrs. Driver here.

Thur.23. ☌61 Still ☽ . Success -- but I don't feel I'm doing these right. I'm carried away altogether. We both went on screaming for at least 20 minutes after it was all over.
I had severe cramp at night.

Fri.24. ME 2(?) to start "obscene" campaign. Postponing trans
George Lewis from Harrow.
Started again.

Sat.25. ☌62 ?
To "Old Ship" Brighton Room 165. Beware! The Chambermaid is dishonest! P.S. So she was! And this prophetic entry enabled us to get the goods back.
Beresford after dinner.

Sun.26. ☌63 Success re Const. 10.30 a.m. no- no- no.
Started early.

Monday.27 Jayne to lunch 1.15 Span Rest.
☌64 all ways, ending I.M.D. as 63.
Back to London - just as we were getting rested, too! Blast it!

Wed. 29. ☌65 Sacrament of love.
Very ill all day - cramp: also some fever &c. P. sold 40 C.T.

Thur.30. P. had 2 teeth out, & is in great pain all day, & even Dri. a.m.
Eric dinner. 7½ at 72. spoilt by a dirty schoolboy Alphonse something butting in after dinner.

D E C E M B E R

Fri.1. Frisking(?) all ~~day~~ a.m. with some fucking.
Fucking all P.M. ☌66. Success. I think!. Lord, I'm doing this badly for conc. Both of us completely f.o.

Sat.2. Got a chill somehow: stayed in bed. P. has 2 teeth out.

Sun.3. P. in great pain from jaw: yet she went completely cuckoo. ☌ 67 ☽

Mon.4. Very cold. New clothes nearly ---. P's jaw still aching. Started very violently.

Tues.5. ☌ 68 ☽ Stronger than 67: S.N. goes on prolonged wild visions, very uncontrolled, & is near the border-line. I don't like it too well.

Wed.6. A rotten day - both ill.

Thur.7. Success ☌ 69 (7th House ♎)

Fri.8. ☌ 70 ☽? Again strong visions. Both fairly f.o.

Sat.9. Lunch Lewis C.R.

Sun.10. ☌ 71 ☽?.
Lewis to dinner. I collapsed choking.

Mon.11. 2.30 Gallop.
Started 'cure'.
Tues.12. Wed.13. Curing.

Thur.14. Much better, but still curing.
3 o'c Lewenhaupt for pictures.
Fri.15. Curing. Sat. 16. Still curing. Started again.

Sun.17. ☌ 72 ☽ Health. (good result at once.)

Mon.18. ~~Cunze~~ Cunze came to Bill, & offered to help me. Mather saw Cunze, who said he could confirm his previous story by some letters.
Dec.19. Mather went with Cunze for his suit-case, & copied letters. They went to Frank Lewis' flat. Frank saw them in taxi on way to Marylebone Sta. Mather came on to 40 C.T. & gave me copies ----

Tues.19. All night--- ☌ 73 Wished ☽ :yet concentrated on success.
△△△ 1.30 Picc Lounge. Called it off: he had clap.
Midnight conference with Mather re Crews re Nina Betty & Co.

Wed.20. ☌ 74 ☽ Tired as we were! Starting 2 a.m. till 4.
Lust & the power of lust.
Lunch with Jayne. Moved to Cumberland Hotel.[x] Dined at Frascati's
Paid Mather £5.
x. Devastating comfort. Designed & run on the assumption that every "traveller from the cradle to the grave through the dim night of this immortal day" is a Commercial Traveller.

Thur.21. Woke 4.30 Oh so bloody ~~lonely~~ lonely!
I cannot stand the Cumberland anymore.

Fri.22. Pearl & I to 11 Cavendish Court Wigmore St. with John. Conference in P.M. Mather & ? any further action.
Cleaning up.

Sat.23. Started again.

Sun.24. ~~☌~~ ☌ 75 ☊ ☊ ♈ ☊ ♈ ☊ ♈

Royal Court Diary Series. Aleister Crowley.
Year 1934.E.V.

H.S.56 G. YORKE

JANUARY

1. (Mon.) Do what thou wilt shall be the whole of the Law.
♁ 76 Health.
(after absurd party at Gorman's. Ugh!)

Sat.6. ♁ 77 ΙΩ ΠΑΝ
I am nearly well again now.

Wed.10. ♁ 78 Lust &c
There have been daily "preliminaries" all this time.

Sun.21. ♁ 79
But I've neglected this diary absurdly.

Thur.25. Jayne 1.15. Span Restnt.

Fri.26. ♁ 80 Health.
Dr. Davey called. Took no medicine.

Sat.27. Good night's rest - no coughing - suddenly better.

Wed.31. All this month many(?) 'Preliminaries' & pictures: also some ♁ - too weary to inscribe

FEBRUARY

Sat.10. S.W. ☽

Thur.22. Gave up Cavendish Court -- went to Brighton Queen's Hotel not too bad in its old-fashioned way, but too dear for its worth.

Sun.25. Frank Lewis down. Great fun. But I pretty sick.

Mon.26. Flat at 7 Bedford Sq. near Hove boundaries.

MARCH

Sat.10. ♄ motored down with Mather: Bill has exhausted his patience.
S.W. ☽ (?) (as in diary — copyist.)

Sun.11. I am recovering from a long spell of bronchitis - asthma which nearly put paid to the a/c. Pearl can take all the blame for my pulling through.
I have recorded very little in these months.

Fri.16. ? ♁ 9 (Lots unrecorded)

Wed.21. (Copyist note -- Horary figure for Equinox occupies most of page).
☌ The Word.

Thur.22. Word = KRMVTh (Heb.)= Vineyards. adds to 666.
Oracle: "blessing & worship to the prophet of the lovely Star".
Omen: XLI Sun.
To London on business. Heard of Jayne's death. A dreadful loss: a very brilliant man & a courageous loyal friend.

Mon.26. Left by motor coach for S'hampton 10.35 - 3.22. Lunch at Pompey "Monck's" - nothing to shout about. South Western Hotel v. dear but good. Food quite good. Capt.J.N.Taylor to dinner.

Tues.27. ☌

Wed.28. ....(illegible) at 11 Brunswick Place S'hampton.
(Copyist note: A photograph appears on this page featuring A.C. in flowing bow tie & walking stick walking beside a middle-aged woman, followed by a man, preceded by a boy. Trees & park(?) railings in background. To the right(in the direction in which A.C's gaze is turned) a poster proclaiming General John Regan).

Fri.30. ☌ 65 & 60

A P R I L

Sun.8. Frank Lewis at S'hampton.
Mon.9. To Waldorf.

Tues.10. Crowley v. Constable & others opens. In box.
Wed.11. In box.
Thur.12. In box. Germer in box. Hilbery opens defence. Betty May in box.

Friday, April 13 ! Case violated by collapse of Swift & Nina. General joy -- the consternation of Constable & Co. & co.
(A-C Cont)

Sat.14. To Brighton.
Mon.16. Back to Waldorf.
Fri.20. Went to 5 Nottingham Place c/o Crawford Wel:1291.

Wed.25. Notice of appeal lodged.

Sun.29. To Oxford: saw Raymond Greene & Fenby. Also Seaton of Brasenrie(?) Secy of Stugyrite(?) Club.

Mon.30. Rope trick meeting.

M A Y

Wed.2. Poddlediff = Melville World Press Features Central 8530. 4 Carmelite St.
At "Plough" Dr Abbott. 19 Farnice(?) St Kennington.

Thur.3. At lunch hour: Kerman's. I discovered the Cefalu documents signed by Betty May.

Fri.4. Girl typed documents.
Fred Carter & Driberg at night -- showed documents.

Sat.5. Documents lodged in Bank.

Mon.7 . Ring Joad Ham 6128

Sat.12. Batty [illegible] Margetson "rushed in" also Bennett of Sunday Express.

Sun.13. Mayfair Hotel ..... Rollo almond(?) v. good.
Bowled out ..... completely.

Thur.17. Waterhouse write saying they will apply for security for costs of Appeal. See July 16.

Fri.18. Moved to 44 Upper Gloucester Pl. (..Gordon's). Dark - no air - no modern conveniences. Flat "in the drain" once more.

Tues.22. Moved to G..Central Hotel. Smashed forehead &c on edge of chair.

Wed.23. ALI 1 acr Middle cut of
LOL smoked sturgeon
ILA 2 acr 'owled 'Enery
3 acr in the place already quoted makes a lovely spray.
1 down 3rd successor: rather a failure.
2 - - 50 more to relax.
3 - - ∴Gee! what a monster!

Fri.25. Feel quite myself again.
Give genl. symbol for ☉ in ☐ personal prospects. XLIX KO.
Change for better. 1. am tied up at present. 2. success after few days. 3. Stick to guns. Must have 3 trials to establish truth & gain the confidence of men. 4. All gets better. 5. Get men's confidence first. 6. Victory follows. Don't abuse it!

J U N E

Fri.1. To Old Ship Brighton -- alone, alas!

Sat.2. Started Colyum.

Tues.5. Hayter Preston 1.0. lunch. never came.

✓ Sat.9. Pearl at E'ton.

Mon.11. To 21 Upper Montagu St.

Sat.16. Mr. Burton might buy.

T-X * Sorrows- Laments } or ☉
Leggings of bronze } ☐☐☐

4 Even a scapegoat is liable to butt

Wed. 20. ⊕

Fri. 29. To Metropole. B'ton.

JULY

Sun. 1. Eric Home. Kempster.

Mon. 16. Waterhouse apply for security -- see May 17.
Wed. 18. Old Bailey 10.30. Adjourned till 2.P.M. 19th.

Mon. 23. Pearl ☽ This was for having bought Cruze's pictures. But I may be wrong

Tues. 24. At Old Bailey.

Wed. 25. (Copyist note: Horary figure occupies most of page).
Idiots said "guilty". Judge bound me over. I had to pay £50 towards the cost of the prosecution. Gallop forced Ikey to brass up. Kerman
Violent attack of asthma just as I got into box! Hell -- stopped my spilling beans properly.

Thur. 26. "Even a scapegoat is liable to butt". This notable epigram impressed Gallop & Kerman not a little.

Fri. 27. Kerman 2.30. Arranged security costs appeal.
prosecution Cruze(?)
do Betty May.
Patterson called.
Fantastic engagement publicity stunt. See head waiter Metropole.

Sat. 28. To Birdcage early.
Sun. 29. A dreadful day of boredom: much sleep relieved matters.

Mon. 30. Back to B'ton. Kerman Ikey paid £6.5.0. for Rosen.
£100 for Appeal.
Even Philips acted decently, giving Pearl £10 to carry on.
Scrutton & Co obviously hostile to Eddy (or to poor sweet thing Aleister) & threw out his plea for a few days' grace. Waterhouse jubilant.
Αὐτός I thank Thee (Aiwass?) See over.

Tues. 31. Back from B'ton.
Waterhouse (sotto voce) "And the b --- had the money in his pocket all the time!"
More costs! more costs!! Hurrah for poor sweet tiny Aleister.
Frank Lewis - "Aunt Nancy" - as mean, selfish & cowardly as ever any tapette ever was! I said (in the course of winged words) "And I risked my liberty to save your mangy hide" etc.

Hell.

AUGUST

Wed.1. Apology to F.L. chez Ikey. "I must regret the expressions I used to you last night. I felt at the time that they were totally inadequate."
Woke 5.30.a.m. v. young & vigorous: went for walk & determined to beat it for Morocco - or any place where the frame-up is unknown! Till the hour strikes!!

Thur.2. Saw Geo.E.Hindle & H. Lloyd. very sound, clear-headed people. Saw Gallop. Foggy(?) & cocksure & rather hostile. Chiefly interested in shielding Kerman. I do now definitely distrust him.
Morrison took us to dinner. Projected visit to Ireland.

Fri.3. Should I go to Ireland if invited? LIII. Kien. V. good. The wild geese.
Or shall I go to Africa? LIV Kwei Mei V. Bad.

Sat.4. To Chester train dated 1880 i½hours late: even started 10 mins late!
Grosvenor Hotel: not Too
b. awful. 21/- rate. Service absurd. eg. two people eating breakfast in room with 50 tables (Sunday 8 a.m.). They couldn't find me a place!

Sun.5. Cathedral -- Canon Simpson preaching Karl Marx!
Conference with Winter & Abrahams.

Wed.8. Very violent asthma:- 1. Sneezing fit. 2. Nose clogged. 3 Spasm. despite all known remedies.
Saw Hindle & Lloyd with Shipley at 4.30. Then went on with asthma - diarrhoea vomiting &c.

Thur.9. First anniversary of meeting Pearl.

Fri.10. Saw Lloyd with B.M. Cefalu statements.

Sat.11. "Dolores del Castro" Pad 9343 77 Holland Park.
Crazier than ever - pure pathological lying.

Sun.12. (Probably) Pearl .

Fri.24. Late at night - Caravan Club Raid - "Aunt Nancy" pinched.

Sat.25. Shall I take the "Highland Princess" to Los Palmos?
VII III 58 "The bees shall gather in new honey: the poets shall sing a new song."

S E P T E M B E R

Wed.5. Frank Lewis discharged "without a stain on his character". But what about the tail of his shirt?

Fri.7. Because I can't (however gladly, for her sake, I would) prostitute myself, Pearl struck me.

Wed.12. Pearl ♅ .

Fri.14. John up from Newbury (Miss Douglas).

Sat.15. Completely done - P. had to pawn(?) my dress suit & her fur cape to get over week-end.
Swann Inn. Downie & Gadban.

Sun.16. Should I go to Alton, Hants as proposed? Ta Kwang 34 ☉ in ♉ (House of ♀ & ♅ : hence, quietude.)
Leads to change: "Big ▽ ". Don't push: be very modest & quiet, or there will be One Mess. Difficult in any case: but OKE if adequately diplomatic.
Doubtful: try 93 orcale. XXXI III II "Conquer! That is enough". (Thumb on That!) I think this means "go".

Mon.17. John left for S'hampton. I for Alton.
The Swan - I remebered every detail of the old garden with its sham Japanese rock pools & stone toadstools -- & the Bowling Green. A delightful dignified & cosy place, all tiny & jolly. Inhabited by gasping corpses --- its as dear as the Metrople at Brighton.

Tues.18. Marbet -- nice gipsies. Downie I think dead: they seemed shocked at my inquiry. Gadban away till Thursday.. Checkmate.
Shall I go onto S'hampton? XLIX KO V.good, considering accuracy of line 1!
To S.W. Hotel Room 667! H KOKKINH ΓΥΝΗ!!
with bath. After how long, O Lord!

Started Uricedin - whew!

Wed.19. Lovely pic-pic of Storm over Dolomites. Did also Island City by moonlight - view from cave. Began Totem.

Thur.20. Finished Totem.

Fri.21. Went down with various unknown diseases. Quack I: Infectious Phlebitis. Quack II: E.R.Y.
(?Call in a Mind, & let it go at Clergyman's Sore Bollocks.)
Pearl, summoned by agonized housekeeper, arrived 11.30 P.M.

Sat.22. Interviews with Quacks. Moved to Miss Elgar Northland Ho Nursing Home Northland Road.

Sun.23.(Copyist note: Horary figure for Equinox occupies page.)
Mon.24. Q U A M A H QABLAS H or Ḥ?
Sounds like running water written on sun-blaze parchment means "rejuvenate".
Oracle:"Conquer! that is enough"
Yi: LX Kieh "regulations" plan carefully, & do everything by rule. But avoid inelasticity.

Tues.25. Shall I go to London? LIX Hwan. Yes: decidedly.

Wed.26. Leg perfectly well again. But --- plans? What am I to do now? XVII Sui. Strike out a new line. Get followers. Follow subconscious. Hang on to success, & offer it to gods.
Shall I go to Brighton? Sung. VI Contention. I think no.

Thur.27. Went out walking - sense of direction really a.l.
Straight to Hill Lane - 5m walk, as I knew!
Chess with Clifford S'hampton Club Carlton Hotel. Plays about 12 for Hants. Won 5 games right off.

Fri.28. Pearl West 4578 10 Observatory Gdns.

Sat.29. Out of mortuary. Up to London. Waldorf.
☌ Victory.

O C T O B E R

Mon.1. £17.9.8 Dennes(?). Saw Hindle, Kerman. Wrote Cope, M.K. Field, L.....
Should I proceed with my Criminal Appeal? If yes, indicate lines of action. XV Khien. Humility. No: drop it.

Tues.2. Saw Hindle & Lloyd. They agree with Kerman that it is better to drop Crim. Appeal.
Saw Hayter Preston Rowe £ s d Angus M^{c}Phaire Colyum
Application form F.H. Rogers Kabale Kiyezi Uganda.

Sat.6. Ran into Pat & Lina. Lunch & dinner.

Fri.12. Do what thou wilt shall be the whole of the Law.
Oracle LXV.V.II A great day for eats & drinks.

☌
Wed.17. Sarah Salt 1.o'c. Term 4607. 45 Mecklenburg Sq.
Fri.19. Christina 1.15 Claridge.

Sat.20. Spent night at 10 Observatory Gdns.

Sun.21. Waldorf ridiculous. Heard from Beatrice Bartlett 147 E.15 N.Y.C.

Mon.22. To Milestone Hotel. Nothing to eat, drink, or smoke: otherwise O.K. Bar dog-faced hags &c Old mouldy relics of iniquity.

Tues.23. Atlantis Book Shop

A dwarf Kike, who called himself Houghton!
--- His balls, in his boyhood, were caught on
His mother's false teeth
In a foul slum in Leith
She stewed them with truffles & Corton.

This was an impromptu, a challenge by Tom Driberg, C.K. Ogden, & M^c Gregor Reid. Line 1 was "given" me. Idea all right, but Corton is a bad rime. I don't know if the incident described is authentic.

Fri.26. Watch!

Mon.29. Washington Hotel Curzon St 11/6.
Rumpus at Tombstone. Farewell speech -- very loud & clear in main lounge. "I think every one in this hotel should know that there is a spy to listen in to telephone conversations. And I warn you all to beware of blackmailers."

N O V E M B E R

Tues.6. Appeal starts.
Wed.7. Appeal all day.

Thur.8. Appeal farce ends "Yes, indeed, your trial was quite unfair. But then, you can never get a fair one: so, forget it!" An excellent jest, my masters! Trial by jury abolished for my sweet sake!

Fri.9. Hotel chucks me out!!

Sun.11. .... ill with pneumonia. .... took a brandy.

Sat.17. Pearl left for c/o Capt Barrett Clay Castle Waring Camp Arundel.

Sun.18. 36th anniversary of my Birthday.

D E C E M B E R

Sat.1. Dorothy Olsen 3667 So. Michigan Ave Chicago Ill

Sat.15 Ran into Eleanor du Sylva.

Sun.16. Yates v. Maroocksy: what an idea to show sex perversions in Chess
The Slaughterer (Sadist); The Slow Strangler; The Sacrificial (Masochist) &c &e Only normal man pushes centre pawns through.
The Exhibitionist Aleister Crowley.
1 PK4 PK4
2 QR5.

Fri. 21. ΔΔΔ Lunch (he to ring). ME2 7.0.

Sat. 22. Pearl ◡.

Thur. 27. Saw Dakers ? Dacres of Rich & Cowan 25 Soho Sq. Knew (late) as Tongue: knows Regardie. Back in England mid-Feb.

Fri. Eleanor da Sylva 40 Hallam St.

Sat. 29. 12.30 127 Harley St.

(Copyist note: Many pages in this Diary occupied by "private" crosswords. The following is an example:

F U R Hot stuff, or nearly.
U P U The secret of Grosvenor Sq
R U F Reddens us, makes us blush.

--o--

The border should buck you up:

R E V I V E R
E E
V V
I I
V V
E E
R E V I V E R

A VERB is a word (Verbum) i.e. that which is motion.

Nomen is only a name -- does not represent a reality.

---000---

COWAN
OUIDA
WIDOW
ADORO
NAWOC

Across: 1. Bishop. 2. So the French assert, boldy & rather incredulously; the Victorians were shocked. 3. An universal tragedy conceals an universal language. 4. I worship what I have perverted, says the priest.

Down: 1. As if La belle dame sans merci had passed. 2. So said the cruising Cockney to the sacred mountain. 3. Holding eight of the suit myself I should say so. 4. I plough from ~~God~~ the god (A deo aro). 5. Letter or no, worth 6 in a Greek Ship.

Royal Court Diary Series. Aleister Crowley.
Year 1936.E.V.

H. 6.58

JANUARY

Wed.1. Do what thou wilt shall be the whole of the Law.
12.0. Pearl & ☿ : drank. Proclaimed Law. Greetings.
☽☌☉ - Silence.
A dull heavy day. Waiting for tidings from U.S.A.

Thur.2. Eastman called re O.T.O. & astrology.

Fri.3. Wrote 132 & 687 per 'Europa'.

Sat.4. Why truthful witnesses are not believed in the box:
∴ Truth is very complex, & we are never certain of every detail. ∴ we can be confused. But a liar has nothing to complicate his prepared falsehood. There are no lights & shades. Any details - "I don't know" or "I don't remember".

Sun.5. The Princess who felt a grain of sesame beneath 7 mattresses -- a lawyer is upset by a grain of truth in 7 volumes of lies. This to the address of Mr. Parsons.

Tues.7. Supper with V.I. at Eiffel.

Wed.8. ☉☌♂ V.I. here offered £60.

Thur.9. Nicolas truculent. Unleashed Hell-hound.

Fri.10. Sicked him on Nicholas. Mail from U.S.A. Federal Trade Commision investigating Lewis.

Sat.11. Called on Mrs Camm(?). Nina at Marquis.

Sun.12. Wrote to Dennet(?) & Co } O.T.O.
Walt Williamson. }

Spann(?) U.S.A. Fedl Trade Commission.
Jane Wolfe.
Camm to dinner. Won a v. fine game with Q. sacrifice.
(Copyist note: Chess layout occupies remainder of page.)

Mon.13. (U.S.A. Consul 18 Cavendish ▭). In bed all day with cold.

Tues.14. V.I. £Nun(Heb) to Pearl. Pearl to hospital W.London. Wired ☌ Lady L. 30-10-30-400. Jane Wirralow. ☌ for Eve benefit.
It is a hellish business waiting.

Wed.15. Pearl → Green-Armytage Uterus & Fallopians out - Pathetic Letters. All true, no doubt. But, isn't it the lack of the aggressive & unscrupulous spirit which is the basis of aristocracy that has left us no better off than we were in '33?

Thur.16. Hellish fog. v. ill all day.

Fri.17. 687 ☿ Spencer Lewis has had a stroke.

Sat.18. When construction begins, the first signs visible are waste & ruin.

Sun.19. ☿ Diana (Jane Warrilow) for ♋ ☌ ☿.
Wrote ☿ analytic insult re Lentil Soup.
Met Campbell the boxer again. He has a nice girl Rona.

Mon.20. Saw 16 Clayes St for Exotic Harwood. Complex about children. Has adopted 3. Resented light-hearted reply to his sad story that he had taken the ...(illegible -- looks like 'long') back to school. So upset that he painted the I in creosote twice on the same gums. ..needs treatment. Unless impotent, should take mistress for breeding.
Ob. Geo V 11.55 P.M.

Tues.21. New reign begins. (Copyist note: Horary figure re this.)
Walsh for dinner - letter 'Exotic'.

Wed.22. La justice anglaise ne boite pas. Mais elle marche.
Letter from 132. (W. T. Smith)

Thur.23. (Copyist note: Pasted on this page a chess game record on Metropolitan Chess Club Slip between A.C.(white) & M. Ellinger (black).
Wrote 132 & 687. Elsie claims on June 14 that she became pregnant on that date.
Met L.C. Morris.

Fri.24. Walsh re Rest^{nt}.
L.C. 5z^{o}6^{b} Fiat Magnum Opus.
Elsie Morris to dinner. Gave her 5/- & a book.

Sat.25 Eve returned Irene left.

Sun.26. Fought Nicholas, & won.
Mon.27. Bad cold. Tues.28. Bad cold. Wed.29. Bad cold.
Thur.30. Bad cold. Eve to Mrs. Mrs Millar Inisbail(?)
The Old Road Welwyn Herts.
Paula Jeffries.
Fri.31. Bad cold.

F E B R U A R Y.

Sun.2. Sat at home & nursed cold, which thrives on the treatment.

Mon.3. Paula Jeffries. G..W.. (12.45a.m.)
Felkin Pam & M^{c}Vicar to orgie. Pam Wel 9001. Party at Pat's.

Tues.4. v. Leyton won by default. Saw John Hackney.

Wed.5. Polypus in nose devastating! Silicer(?) cleared it right up in the course of the day.

Thur.6. Salad. Onions. Green peppers. Baked potato. Olives. h.b.Egg. Almonds. Lichen.
Dressing. Oil Salt Vinegar paprika mustard Tabasco papper.
Pearl up for the night.
Party at Felkin's.

Fri.7. Driberg to lunch. Ill all day.

Sun.9. "Royal Flush!" announced the Peacock.
"Cards speak!" snapped the Mule from Missouri.
And there they were. The mule didn't know about the cold deck.
Suspicious folk ought to know all the tricks.

Mon.10. Pearl to Eastbourne ...
The Felkins Frank Miller, ~~xxxx~~ A.N. other & Paula to dinner.
A great party!

Tues.11. Frank Miller re Amon & Betty May. (Copyist note: more chess completes this page & occupies whole of the following page -- the 12th.)

Thur.13. Taunton aged solicitor here with Miller. Also Hackney.

Fri.14. Reny(?) Lilith. Joan Loftus to dinner stayed till 2 a.m. mostly nag(?) telephone calls. Very amusing.
Mr. Douglas Burton murdered Michael Boase -- Sylvia Gough's latest.

Sat.15. Dreadful fog again. What a winter!
Sun.16. Fog worse. Miller & a client Wiffin. Laurence & Pam & Joan to dinner.

Mon.17. Dinner at Felkin's. People in later: esp. one Annabel Mann, a lumpish cow with a vast conk knocked sideways. And: DUM oh how!

Tues.18. The cow Connie brought Thelma Kennedy & Countess Margot Lobo in P.M. This last an interesting type: very sad.

Wed.19. Reading Braybrooke's book on Bosie. Pat Braybrooke seems inadequately warmed: He only sucks where Oscar Wilde performed.

Thur.20. Monici v. Van der Elst. Mrs Paget junior: Stable K.C. Pat a v.good witness. Lina a marvel - captured everyone's sympathy - went on babbling - kept the court in roars - the Judge allowed it! All this on Friday 21st.
V.d.E. C. Met her at King's Bench. To Herbert Smith: back to tea at Addison Road.

Fri.21. See 20th.
Sherry(?) ....at Luxborough Ho. Reggie & Eve fight. Pam & Laurence to dinner. L.v dumb.

Sat.22. Pearl back. V.d.E gets th's M.S.
Sun.23. Laurence & Pam to dinner. My new savoury. Fried Rye Bread Smear with Chinese Chili Sauce Grilled Sardines Top with Egg fried in olive oil.

Mon.24. More ghastly fog. Case went on without me. Lina's witnesses obvious duds. Mrs. V.d.E. shouting down Judge. Insulted Lina in corridor.

Thur.27. Pilaw -- Rice - almonds, sultanas, onions, saffron, little curry, L & P. Mutton, Parmeson.
Pam & Laurence after dinner Spelling Bee. The V.d.E picture show idea. The 666 bar idea.

Fri.28. Laurence at the B.. at 6 (illegible) Dorchester - Bambino Nov.17 '95 (?0-5 A.M. Party at Nancy Thomas'...

Sat. Feb29. Pawned overcoat. a dud day. Pearl to Bat Club says Oke. Connie brought her Australian manners to dinner.

M A R C H

Sun.1. Everything fut. Sherry at Pam's
Tues.3. Pam & Laurence Spelling Bee.
Wed.4. V. v.d.E. tea.

Thur.5. California sent £9. Too little!

Fri.6. Violet v.d.E. dinner Stayed till 3.30 a.m.

Sat.7. Pam & Christ Child to dinner. Cryst fruits - figs- Carlsbad Plums - Halawa Curry. Spelling Bee.
Sun.8. Fog.
Mon.9. Tea with Babe an alcoholic dement probably drugs too.
Dinner with Pam. Babe there.

Tues.10. Andre Pigne arrived.
th - another crazy jealous outburst - admitted treachery to me.

Wed.11. A.P. very charming & sympathetic. Think surg(?) manip(?) may cure him completely. Suitable for O.T.O.

Thur.12. Agreed to admit Andre Pigny to O.T.O.

Fri.13. Tom Driberg to curry.
Nicholas: went to pay rent: he out. Left receipt. After lunch Karl went with money. He grabbed it & refused to sign. Then screamed that I had assaulted him, & ran for the police! They came. I warned S.Y. as he has an armoury(?) & the papers of his swindling game.
Rutherford here.

Sat.14. Working ☌ with A.P. Nicholas still scrapping in the air (1)
Camm(?) Pam & the Christ Child to curry & Bee. till 2.a.m.

Sun.15. ditto. Dolores & Paula to lunch. (2)

Mon.16. Lunch at Wheeler's - the Bar 666.
Nicholas offers peace to Rutherford. Nicholas starts fresh demands. Frank Lewis to consult. 5 P.M. Wrote ultimatum. Nicholas' final threat crossed it. Nicholas smashing on back door & raving. Find 'phone with F.L.
(3)

Tues.17. The outrage by Nicholas.
To Swiss Hotel. (4)

Wed. ☾ v.d.E. 12.30. ♒ Picc. 1.15. Summer 3. (5)
Thur.19. A messy day. Felt under the weather.
Fri.20. Saw Summer re M-G-M. Nicholas. (6)
(Horary Chart for Equinox follows.)
v.United Universities - won.

Sat.21. ?Flat 35 Sackville St. Lunch at Pat's.
8.50 Word: BEAST
P.M. Oracle VII.4.34 corresponds to her vision! of 156 on 666 over SHU millions of people acclaiming 666. 5yr Babe growing (like mushroom)? white & gold aura. Atmosphere of great joy. Flowers & birds saying "I love you, Eve!".

Sun.22.Supper & Bee with Christ Child & Pam. (7)
Mon. 30-3 at Chess. Date for ☿ . (8)
Tues.24. Translation: infandum renovare dolorem "to renovate the infamous Dolores." (9)

Wed.25. 30.3. Long talk. Date for ♀ "no change, no whisper".
Fri.27. 30-3 has Irish Mail re 666. (11)
Sat.Saw 30-3 11-12 P.M. (12)
Sun.29. Chinese lunch. Bee at Pam's (13).

Tues.31. Masonry. Qabalah. Astrology. Geomancy. Mantra-Yoga. Sammasati Dharana. A.P. 14 lessons £14.14.0
paid £6.17.0
Saw Monici due £7.17.0
pictures at Foyle's. Pd April 1 £1.10.0.
£5.7.0 Pd on April 6

A P R I L

Wed.1. For ♄: I doubt whether Peter's denial did Christ much harm: but it certainly did no good to Peter. (15)

Thur.2. Grosvenor Ho. 1.0. W.E.H. Humphreys Hen 1239.
Brian Greyson 3.30. Bee with Pam Freddy Parr! Won a bit.
v. Jackson.

Fri.3. Quack, quack! said the prescient duck. But the Mandarin was not deterred. Forewarned is not always forarmed.
Gorgeous dinner with Pam. "The Music-Box". Attempt to swindle me. Won fight with Kent & waiters. Covent Garden - Knocked block off Dr Lebas.
A pleasant time was had by all.

Sat.4. We won the Boat Race.
Sun.5. New spelling Bee "Fore & aft". Beat Bert Marsh 7 - 15.

Mon.6. The lack of money is the root of most lying.
Thur.9. Taken ill with liver chill. Bed at once. High fever &c.
Fri.10. Bed. Sat.11. Bed. Sun.12. Bed.
Mon.13. Went out after lunch & tried - vainly- to play chess.

Tues.14. Lunch with Andre at Quo Vadis. Gave him Elixir papers. He is now more cheerful: reports 100% improvement in 6.

Wed.15. Saw A.P. with Godwin. Spelling Bee at Pam's.
Thur.16. Andre paid £5.5.0 squaring a/c to date. Gave him a copy of Magick.

Fri.17. Still getting attacks of fever - coughing - sickness.

Sat.18. Lesson in Dharana. New Mantra.

Mon.20. Andre paid £2.2.0. for week all lessons beyond two to be credited, & paid when he can. Told him how to go out on astral.

Tues.21. Andre broke his appointment without warning, & wrote defeatist letter.

Thur.23. Andre back. Had a.l. astral vision, considering first time & alone.
Fri.24. Andre.

Sat.25. Met Sheppard in Atlantis Bookshop. Collapse of Michael's plan to keep us apart. What an idiot the insect is!

Sun.26. Elsie menstruated after 2 boxes female pills.

Mon.27. Moved to 59 Great Ormond Street Hol.5005.
There is much resistance to analysis in Andre, now that it is taking hold: so broken appointments must be charged for.
Sheppard called at 8.45 to 12.30 a.m.

Tues.28. Andre 2 hours.
Wed.29. Andre 5.30.
Muriel in ♋.

Thur.30. ♏ 1.15 Picc Lounge. Hackney 3.0. Andre 5.
Andre owes £6.6.0. to end of April.

M A Y

Fri.1. You cannot hurry the tide by tugging at it.
Sat.2. 4.0. Andre.
Mon.4. Just so --- R.C.
Tues.5. Andre 10. Will-power. Slippery Joe 1.0. C R bar Lunch - talk of 93 as base for Nazi New Order.

Wed.6. I.W.E. writes re 93 in Germany.
R.C. ♃ force &c Atu I.

Thur.7. Yorke 1 o'c. The Dolores Bird misbehaved again. Andre 7 to dinner his courage & will much improved. Shepperd 9.15. talked till after 1.

Fri.8. Bronchitis &c.
Sat.9. Ill. My Savoury. Fried bread smeared with tamarind fish paste. On this grill anchovies & sardines alternate. Over this yolks of egg scrambled with cayenne.

Sun.10. Ill.

Mon.11. Pearl is having almost constant hallucinations. Shepherd 7.30 dinner.

Tues.12. Andre 9.30. Brian Grayson. Long talk - good progress apparently. Proposed conference with Randall.
Pearl completely worn out: showing serious symptoms of insanity.

Wed.13. ▽ ♌ ☉ ☽ ☿ ♎ Reg - Friboug(?) & Tryer.

Thur.14. Extraordinary scene with Morrison: he must be quite insane. But I shall report him to G.M.C. unless he grovels very abjectly. Yorke dropped in: present dining scene. Talk re AL.

Fri.15. 7.30. Pam & Laurence to Reistafel. Merde Pamela.
Mon.18. 3½-4 Andre.
Tues.19. Sheppard. Urging AL.

Thur.21. Where are "literary lunches" mentioned in the Gospels? "an herd of amny swine feeding".

Fri.22. ?day. ♄ returned: sitting, clothed, & in his right mind. His shame-faced penitence was amusing.

Mon.25. Regudy asked ♄ to lunch to grouse against me & talk treason: so ♄ told me.
Shephard 9.30 arguing for AL. My Derby Dream see D. Express May 27.

Tues.26. Hackney 12. (Copyist Note: The following excerpt from a daily paper represents a cutting pasted in Diary, as follows:) 'Solemn, mystical voice came thru last evening, said:- I also dream horses. In my dream I saw Mahmoud winning, a large bay horse close behind, a smaller bay horse behind that. But I h e a r d the crowd shouting "Bala Hissar, Bala Hissar!". But a still small voice was saying in my head "Bel Aethel".)

Pam & Mrs. Gant to consult.

Wed.27. 12.30 a.m. Rung up by Bill H--- of the Kala Legion (Gr.) ? M.S. of AL: "state" in Cap I (that state of many hood &c) State ? 412 = 1.
The Derby -- my dream came true. Moral: cut on what you see Pay no attention to (a) the cries of the mob (b) "interior promptings".

Thur.28. Pearl dreadfully ill: repeated collapses during visit to her mother & on way back. Pam, Mrs Gant, a n d dog to curry. Invented some good appetizers. Pam stayed on - discussed Pearl's affairs.

Fri.29. Pearl's devotion to me like that of a penguin to her egg: so exclusive that she is too stupid to defend the position. Shephard 6.

Sun.31. 1st Child & Pam to dinner.
Aphrodisiac: mania-making. Kus Kus cooked in butter
Add Zamer(?) (Zamair) paste: cook. Put in Red Macassar Fish.
Butter & Sugar in pan. Add honey. add pistachios. Heat till caramel appears. Pour on to greased pan.

J U N E

Mon.1. Why are the ∧ "high spots" always found in low spots?

Tues.2. ΔΔΔ & V.I. to lunch
(Copyist note - the following from daily paper is pasted in:-
Half a million penguins' eggs are taken annually from Dassen Island, near South Africa. Hard-boiled, one of the half-million formed part of my lunch yesterday. To boil one ordinarily takes 20 minutes: it is about 3 times as big as a hen's egg. The "white" is a beautiful translucent sage-greenish hue, like verd-antique or an antarctic lagoon. Penguins bray laike jackasses; have quill-less wings; eat sardines & clipfish: share such picturesquely named homes as Plumpudding Island with cormorant, gannet, white-breasted duiker, mutton-bird, oyster-catcher, sand-plover, sanderling, ruff, turnstone, mollymawk. Anti-penguin, eager to grab egg or chick, is ex-sacred ibis.
Altogether my lunch was memorably exotic: cooked by host himself in a Bloomsbury flat. He gave us chilli con carne --- Mexican meat dish so hot that it makes strong men weep. With it were four "side-dishes" --- concoctions based on

(a) red macassar fish & poppy-seed. (b) tamarind-fish. (c) Burmese balichow made from rotten prawns (bottled, very Spilsburyesque) (d) Kasoondee - minced mango in spiced oil.)

Wed.3. Owes £12.12.0. Andre. Took Pearl to Die Ewige Maske.

Fri.5. V.I. took Pearl to Victor at Grosvenor House. Cocktails with Betty Marks & an Old-Etonian Eddis. He spoke of man who claimed to be from Eton.
I: "Only he thought the Wall Game meant a Fourpenny Upright!"
Stayed till 10 talking 93.

Sat.6. (Copyist note - daily-paper pasted insert:-
Mail, from A.B.& C., Great Ormond-street, WC1:- Please take back "comic old fraud" for H.P.B(lavatsky).
She wrote really fine literature --- "The Voice of the Silence". (Also, it is still a best-seller after 50 years). She had a greater influence on religious thought in Europe than any one since Luther. That is not to be done by fraud (x). Her tricks & troopers' oaths were her safeguards against going mad --- as you would do if you had as many followers & disciples & devotees to pester you as she had ...)
(x) (says Hickey).
Pam & Christ Child to dinner. He behaved outrageously. Pearl in very bad way all day: plain hell. And about nothing.

Mon.8. Dr.Bolt for Pearl. She rages against him.

Wed.10. Rice as usual)
Omelette Chinese.)
Poppadum(?))
Prawn Balachow) Iced.
Poppadum)
Zambar of Lobster)

Thur.11. V.I. in. W.E.H. Humphrys to tea.
Fri.12. Pam flying from the Christ Child.

Sat.13. Owes £13.13.0. Andre 4.30.
B.W. Bromage 8 Cockpit Chambers 16 Little James St called re Tarot from Montagu Summers. April 27 '99 Cork.

Sun.14. Elsie Morris July 16 1915 6.30 P.M. O claims that I am the father of a child begotten Jan 24? Possible, but I paid 5/- at the time.

Mon.15. Printer called: Geo Roberts 44a Denning Road N.W.3.
Ham EXUM.
Yorke in. He felt so guilty that his manner was completely unnatural. Drink with M E 2 at 36 Percy St.

Tues.16. Chasing(?) booksellers. Jimmy James to tea.

Wed.17. With Pearl to Wison of Bumpus. 12 AL.
Michael Juste 25 AL.

Rutherford to lunch. Sargent to dinner & chess. My last game was very fine.

Thur.18. Prepared prospectus with Roberts.
Yorke - long talk. He admits his guilt, & is clearly suffering; but he still shuffles & lies. Denied saying "I am a coward, & I can't understand it" to Pearl; then, confronted, admitted it.

Fri.19. (Copyist note: Horary Figure of Eclipse occupies most of page.)
Roberts 6 P.M. with proofs of prospectus.
Eclipse falls exactly on the Cusp of my 12th house genethliacal.
Hot -thunderstorm- every one done in but me.
Printer (1) fails to bring prospectus (2) brings sample page in 14 pt instead of 16 pt (3) has estimates incomplete.
As before!
Pam, Christ Child, & Sargent.

Sat.20. Printer at 12.

Sun.21. Preparing address- book all yesterday & to-day: in great stuffy heat. Pam & Christ Child in. Wrote Ruby Melville.

Mon.22. Ruby ♌.
Printer at 12 --- SEZ HE. Punctuality is the politeness of Printers - a damn rude crowd.
California promises £xxxxx Ayin (Heb). (70). £LH(Heb - 35) at once. It is here. Yorke in -- low cringing coward. But he does feel it.
---in - nasty temper as now usual. Shephard ran away - what spineless things that generation is.

Tues.23. Mrs.Turner Coles 4.30. 13 Cheyne Walk (Royal Arch Ceremony!).
(Copyist note: Royal Court Diary has printed H.R.H. PRINCE OF WALES' BIRTHDAY. A.C. has deleted R.H. PRINCE OF WALES' & put instead M. the King's)
An Emperor without an empire is better than an Empire wihout honour.
Printer fails to deliver props.

Wed.24. Got ... (illegible) typrewriter. Started with on dictating letters re AL.
♌ ☍☽ nee ☉ re Waynger(?).
Horror - see end of book.
Yorke in: cock-a-hoop at having got away with his thefts. AS HE THINKS. He doesn't know that one can run away only from oneself. A puppy running away from its own tail.
2nd proofs of prospectus.

Thur.25. A really frightful night. Pearl mauling & kicking for ¾hr. (I was utterly fagged - woken by her dream(?) at 6.30 a.m. & up. Working till 1.a.m.) So I tried escape; was followed into sitting-room with a leap, & told "You shan't sleep all night unless you come back to bed"!! (x). Then she

repented, & started sobbing: which was as bad! So I didn't sleep till 4. IT WONT DO.
(x) The voice & gesture were absolutely maniacal.
Prospectuses arrived. Dictating most of day.
Asleep - utterly ~~f~~agged - about 12 despite dreadful rowing.

Fri.26. 1.5.A.M. Wakened by her dream(?). This time "They shan't say that about you" &c. This an old type of nightmare for her, I had to slap her ~~xxxxxxxx~~ hand & arm really hard many times to wake her.
Dictating violently all day. Took Pearl tp Picc. to eat.

Sat.27. Dictating till 2. Sent off nearly 300 prospectuses. Astarte 4½. R.T.C. 8 party Pearl there. Letts, Milton, John Wood, Lett's Nancy & 1 other. Terrible row at night. Kicked out of bed again & deprived of even a cushion for my head on the sofa. She hogged 5: her normal is 2. I do not forgive this sort of thing.

Sun.28. Lunch with R.T.C. Slept like a log: dead tired.
Revised typescript Eqx III iii.

Mon.29. A.P. owes £14.14.0. Cheques begin flow. Milton to lunch. Andre Pigme in.

Tues.30. Lunch with Ruby. Early to bed.

J U L Y

Wed.1. Hackney 1.0. Lunch here. Ruby here. Evelyn Waugh's "Mr Loveday's little outing". Ruby at night.

Thur.2. Lunch with Ruby.
Fri.3. Pearl's birthday. Divination by Bible for project Isaiah Agla 1.2.
8. Dinner with Ruby. Pearl's Birthday Party.
Sat.4. 1.0 Ruby.

Sun.5. Elsie came & raised hell. Saw The Clairvoyant (Claud Rains). Dine Ruby. Eve Brachenburg didn't turn up.

Mon.6. Elsie called on Rutherford, who told her about Sheffield St! She ran. Ruby to Zambar.

Tues.7. Ruby at 13. Viola 6.30. Lewehaupt 7.30.

Wed.8. 1.0.Wheatsheaf (Monty). Ethel Ardger calls here 3-4. She is the cousin - or mother, I'm not sure - of the Emperor of Abyssinia. Means well ..... αἰμὶ ταλακοκ(!)
8.0 Ruby at 13.

Thur.9. Roberts in with Simpkin Marshall's O.K. Ruby to lunch.

Followed an astoundingly Mad Party. One Blount, with army(?) stuff from Ceylon; Morrison, as ever: Karl, very smug; the one-eyed idiot, John Spurrier; & then, as Deus ex Machina, George Roberts, with a letter from Simpkin Marshall, agreeing to distribute Liber AL.

Fri.10. P. hears from Evan Pugh that he will help.
Rupert Somerville Apr. 24 '92 London ? 10 P.M.
Min. of Labour. very nice intelligent bloke. 52 Pont St.
Ruby - Eve Brachenburg 8 - ½ an absolutely venomous small tree-snake. Dec 24 '92 midnight.

Sat.11. Molly Brisley & nephew Henniber(?) Heaton dropped in to Ruby, & talked volubly to each other for hours, ignoring hostess & other guests !!!
To .... at FOG. Ruby 6.P.M. Spurrier up.

Sun.12. Dine Ruby. Primrose's birthday.
Tues.14. Thought of new game. Mention parts of body in turn; the other draws each as mentioned.
Grove 1.0. Curry. Music is the opium of the mediocre.

Wed.15. P...James here. Pat Wooding errupted (may be meant for 'interrupted') with further dirt from Felkin.
7.15. Ruby at 13 Pearl at Pain's. Felkin raving drunk, all sorts of filth.

Thur.16. £15 to Bishop in Edinburgh. 1.30 Cammell to curry. Ruby. Evening with her & Pearl.

Fri.17. Ball & chain terrible in a.m. Did Ho Tai picture for Ruby's birthday present. Lunch & P.M. Ruby. Exhausted at night.

Sat.18. Lunch & P.M. with Ruby. Dinner at home.
Stoll: "Dangerous" It was. "Give us this night" But never another.

Sun.19. R.T.C. birthday. Lunch with Ruby. Dine with Ruby.

Mon.20. Bayley 9. Andre 10. -- paid £1. Dennes 11.15.
Printer 11.45. 1a Dean St. Paid Western Printing Services £30.
Patricia Doberty rang up. Maureen Deidre [illegible]
Her ☽ on my ♃ her ♀ on my Asc
☉ her ♆ her ☿ near her. ♇ Ruby to dinner. Pearl very truculent.

Tues.21. An awful night. Kicked out of bed at 2.15, 4.30. & 6. Finally at 8. Rather tired And fed up.
T. ♏ 1.0. Cafe Royal bar. Met Zoe Farmer.
Somerville 7.30 here dinner & Ruby. A very good party -- attained its objective.

Wed.22. 4.0.P.M. Patricia Doberty March 16, 1915 5-6P.M. 7.30. at Ruby's. Edw. Grove. His vision fairly good. Hers untried(?): she merely thought of a memory suggested by iron gates of her house.

Thur.23. Ruby to dinner.

Fri.24. ♀ Roberts. P.D. ♀ Eve.
Not all the filth of London is thick enough to hide me from the Eye of God: & by that Ray I live.
12.0. Simpkin M. 4.30 Ruby.

Sat.25. Eve to lunch. Ruby & Rebecca 3.0.
80-4 5=6 missed.
7.30 Ruby & Primrose to curry & what a curry!

Sun.26. Patricia Doberty's future (Copyist Note - Horary figure occupies most of page.) Dinner at Ruby's. She was mad about Pat.

bottom
Iced
top

Mon.27. Bad go of asthma.
Tues.28. Vindalu of Bhindi. [redacted]
Anchovies. Poppadum. Tamarind fish Zambar of sardines.
Ruby's 7.30 to 8.

Wed.29. Cammell C.R. bar. 4.45 Pat back.

Thur.30. George Sylvester Viereck to lunch. Saturnus, Ruby, & girl Pat. Viereck will sign affidavit that I had no trouble wit authorities in U.S.A. He said also that after war he made friends with our N.I. chiefs, who told him that I had been working for them during the War.

Fri.31. Pearl's new nightmare. 1. I can't get at him &c - v.violent tearing at the barrier(?) - ME . 2. What a wonderful cook he is - curry &c - long babbling: but quiet in action.
Linga-Yoni mudra with GP. 93 AL.
Mrs Turner Coles began an unprovoked and furious attack on Miss Doberty, calling her trollop, harlot, whore, & slut in the course of a spate of venomous abuse.
Dinner at Ruby's.

A U G U S T

Sat.1. Morrison & Saunders in.
A hellish night. Kicked out - much harder kicking than before - slept in chair? No! She started screaming & rushed in. I tried to soothe her.

Sun.2. to sleep. More violence.
IX° 4-40-80-4 ? .:.

Mon.3. Pat to lunch. Foul remarks by Pearl.
Dined with Pat at Leoni's. Rollo Ahmed(?) & Edomi at night.

Tues.4. 3.15 a.m. Kicked more violently than ever: much of it awake & deliberate. 5.45 a.m. "The front door bell!" I thought alarm of fire, or what not -- returned, said what I thought. "It was Mrs Morrison - not your Mrs Morrison, my Mrs M. with that other woman, coming to dinner."
Edomi. 12. Columbia Records.

Wed.5. Props? Edomi 9/11.
Beau Vindulu. Prawn Balachow - Zambar of Sardines & Anchovies: top. Iced. 7.o. Rollo .... & Edomi.

Thur.6. Iced Vindulu of Bhindi -- lowest layer. Madras Chutney. Lamb with red & green Chillis. Usual rice -- top layer.
....Deacon & Ruby to lunch.
7.15. Eva Brachenburg at 39 Upper Marylebone St.

Fri.7. Back from dinner early & exhausted. But a terrible night. New nightmare of Pearl's.
Yorke lunch Pearl. Pat to lunch. Rushed off to country later.
Deacon dropped in & spent evening.

Sat.8. M.E.2 Lunch at Anglo-Austrian Club 45 Hertford St W.1. met Joan Chard 101 High St Marylebone Tel:WEL 6561.

Sun.9. Choking all day -- weather, I think. Close & thundery.
Supper with the Deacons. Chinese wife charming.

Mon.10. Pat phoned from Norfolk.
Victor Dane in. Ruby to dinner. Deacon & Edomi called 11.30. Latter behaved disgustingly, making love to Pearl. She, drunk. slobbered over him. She means well, but filth is unforgivable.

Tues.11. Cabled S.O.S. to Uni..(illegible) Dummy(?) arrived £1.1.0 adv. 100 Prospectuses 4.15 P.M. Lucus paid £50. John up from Cornwall. 7.30 Grove to dinner Promised ⅗ or ¾.

Wed.12. Roberts in to settle details of binding etc.
7.0. Dinner at Ruby's. Morrison & Rosenthal for a drink first.

Thur.13. Finished dictating Yorke indictment. John down to E'bourne. M.E.2 re Yorke. Beat P.W. Sergant 4.0.

Fri.14. 1.15 Nye with Pearl. 4.30. Roberts -- came at 6¼!
Saw "Panic on the Air" good gangster film. Ann Sothern.

Sat.15. Proofs of AL from Bristol.
Woke early: sort of vision about "the prince-priest the Beast".
Rang up Ethel Archer to make appt. for me with Dr Martin
or the Lion of Judah.
Correcting.

Sun.16. Correcting. Sargent in to lunch & chess. Beat him 9-1. Carefully through AL proof in P.M.

Mon.17. No Karl to help. He was always reliable for one thing only: to desert his friends in a crisis.

Tues.18. Anna rang up. Hackney 2.30.
A really frightful night, with P. kicking, then nightmares, then violent attacks on me for sitting silent in the arm chair k.t.l. It went on till after 4.30 a.m.

Wed.19. 3rd anniversary of Pearl.
Edith Annis Mou 3617. M. Farran MUS 2137. The Deacons to dinner. Party at Ruby's later. Pearl gave adequate demonstration of the kicking, moaning & muttering. Perhaps people will believe me in future.

Thur.20. Perhaps not.
♀ Wilson. 12½ Met Berthe. Cleugh called re Essay on AL. Pat in awhile: Pearl made continuous scene. Grove here 8½ Discussed astral &c till 12 o'c.

Fri.21. Pearl till 3. a.m. wakened by sudden & violent physical attack. She remembers nothing before finding herself in the room remaking the bed.
1.30. Cammell lunch at Cafe Royal grill. 3½ AIMA (Heb) 5°= 6 □ for AL. Dinner at Ruby's. Morrison & Percival Usher "Murders" game. Pat Wooding rather shone.

Sat.22. ♄ after promising to come to work, deliberately fled without warning or apology. So!
8. Dinner at Ruby's. One hell of a row. She invents irritating lies to get the centre of the stage. It upset Pearl badly, so that

Sund.23. when I, feeling cold, put on my abbai, she attacked me furiously. People complained about this to agents. Also to her appearing half-naked & screaming.
1½ Cleugh to Chili con came &c. Rollo Ahmed in. 4½ Allan Rae 56 Welbeck St. WEL 7445.

Mon.24. ♄ definitely forswore the G.·.W.·. I smote.
Pearl to 3 Grenville Road E'bourne:2552.
7.0 Rusbar(?) E.A. didn't turn up.
8.0. July from Kandy.
⊕ A.l. for AL.

Tues.25. Wilson of Bumpus. Can't take share, but will encourage S.M. 2. Roberts paid £10. Hellish row with Woolfordss(?) over Pearl's breakdown. Simon -- a very lousy Jew.
6. Ethel Archer calls -- not! having been "insulted by the Hollands" again. ♀ 7 Pearl.
{Cammell. 7.30 Dinner here
{Julie.

Wed.26. 1. Cleugh Sargent lunch here.
Julie to supper - oh what a Zambar of Lobster with almost plain rice & a chinese omelette atop!
rubeae energy etc.

Thur.27. 11 Deacon not here playing Pack!
York Minster 12½ promised £50 credit.
Camm 7½ his house.

Fri.28. Edith Jackson re Tucker. 11 Hackney here M^cG Reid here. Monomark. 11 Grove Lon 2721. 3 Cleugh with Nye at S.M. 4 . Pam here.

Sat.29. 1.0 56 Welbeck St Allan Rae Lunch. A printer may not be the work of God -- rather, an Act of God!

Sun.30. Lunch & dinner in the Doomed Bastion. Evacuated the same without the loss of a man or a gun. Camped on the heights of 56 Welbeck St = NU Room 6 = .

Mon.31. Send Qabalah block to maker. Call Western Printing re Stephen Austin & Sons. & Heb. letters.
M^cG 11. Rutherford 10. Pay S & H. Woodward. Monomark.
Discover Yorke's whereabouts. Cleugh Bay 3906. 12 Dennes.
6 re lunch . 7.30 Camm. 11 Pearl 2552 E'b.

S E P T E M B E R

Tues.1. Rushing around madly all day clearing up the minor(?) jungle of printers, engravers, k.t.l. Especially paper merchants.
2½ Pearl .

Wed.2. Eve in town 11.2 Vict. Arrived bright & bonnie & perfectly sweet. Ginned herself into the usual foulness. Camm told her plainly what he thought of it.
5¼-½ Camm here. 7.ME2 C.R. bar.
Pearl rowing & raving about nothing: all perversity. Kept nagging until 1.50 a.m. Thursday.

Thur.3. 1. Grove for astral. 9. Chess with Steward Leonard Verhocren.

Fri.4. To Bristol. amusing if heroic. M.B.Browne a moron.
2 A.M. Steward left. Pearl started her Macbeth act. Had to throw her out. She fought like a tiger-cat. Hell to pay in house.
The waiter was surprised when he brought her tea up to be greeted "Go and shit yourself" for a genial Good morrow fair sir. (Copyist note - This, from 2 A.M. etc., should be Thur.3)

Sat.5. Fitzgerald called 1½-2 good time to ring LAD 1212.
102 Gt Western Road W 11.
Pearl left. Went on working at "Rosicrucians in Tibet".
Long talk with Allan Rae - mostly about Pearl & Thursday's fuss.

Sun.6. Working all day on ϕ in Tibet. Rather nervous & restless, one thing after another having failed about the papermakers.

Mon.7. Call at 7 Mandeville Pl re wrinkles. Mrs Grant: will send details. Phone Camm. 1. Grove.
Pd. Spalding & Hodge £35.5.8.

Tues.8. 3 Out to Canonbury. Saw Whitworth of Key & Whiting - arranged binding problems. 11/- edn orange & blue (new blue).
9. Sergent ½ ½

Wed.9. Long talk with Mrs Grant of G.B. Ltd. Mme. Arnsohn (Kike?) returns 15th.
Put prospectus to Godwin who made no criticism.
Very exhausted in P.M. Why? Weather?

Thur.10. Ann Downey phone Ken 7020. £20 to W.P.S. Bristol. £10 to [illegible] & sons Edin.
1. Grove. His vision on 718 really first-class.
Marie Arnold May 3377 2 Curzon St Miss Newell (no!)
Saw Nye re letter to librarians etc. Godwin 6.30. Begin massage. Infra-red for bronchiae. Waist 45"

Fri.11. Note. Dr. Balloch: Daily Sketch.
12. Miss Sequeira 2 Curzon St. May 7377. 6½ Godwin.

Sat.12. War with Roberts. Sergent chess won 5 lost 3.

Sun.13. Tucker at Imperial 13.8 - 13.5. Wandering in Park & c lovely weather: 2nd really fine day this year.
Discovered rash on abdomen P.S. Mere hair-rash from massage.

Mon.14. Steles from Bishop for advt. Sent the Govt. essay to Speedee.
Met young Wiley at 14. Met Flora Drew Wel 7112. Sudden inflammation in jaw under Field's miracle tooth. Fishbone in gum, I think. Iodine good. Took an hour off after dinner. Winnie the Pooh I.M.D.
(Strange -- Ὑγεία & Σvril
tr. clever in its way: a surprise.

Tues.15. Gum better but not well. Proofs of S.S. of P of G.
Flora Drew 11 Nottingham Place Jan 30 '03 Cornwall.
R.C. 5° = 6° Ὑγεία & Σvril. Then ℸ nourishment. Also Amrita.

Wed.16. This Elixir is really terrible. I woke at 6.30 from 7 hours deep sleep, so eager to get to my work that I grudged the time to do my exercises. But I did, & touched my toes.
Stuff is with K.& W. thank 93. Grove 1.
Key & Whiting binding orders. Speedee re Comte de Fenix.

Thur.17. Last details K.& W. Speedee &c. Pearl arr Vict. 11.2.
Parked at Grosvenor.

It is really rather jolly to wake every morning after a long deep sleep to find that one has apparently run into a telegraph pole. A nearly clear chest, & a passion to do things.
10. Wiley here. Too much whisky.

Fri.18. Began standing ~~exercises~~ - mildly. 12½ Mme.Arnsohn, a small slight Jewess, French, v. short-sighted, rather dowdy. Advance copies of Equinox. 4.38 P.M. Asc 19 Capricorn ☥□♃♄☿☌♀ ☌☽ in 7th-25° ♌☌☉☍♆. Celebrated. ☥ gave us dinner. Pearl got truculent: the usual trouble. Endless bother to get her to go home.

Sat.19. Lunch with Mrs Brachenburg. Dull. Chess with Verhoerer.
Sun.20. Eve was lovely darling girl all day.
Turker - 13.6. Must get down to dieting. Godwin must worry flanks(?) more.

Mon.21. Nothing but misfortune to begin the week. 1.0. Grove.
6.30 Godwin.

Tues.22. John Jones Ltd. for shirts & clothes. Advance copies O.K. 2.58 P.M. true time.
♀ Tamasha. Invite Greta Roberts.♂ Sergent.♂ Dolores.♂ Wiley. Ruby.♀ Reid Alan Rae, Mike.☥ & Mrs. Cammell. Pat. Fitzg. O'D.
6.30 Godwin.

Wed.23. 12.45 Arnsohn. (Copyist note - Horary figure for Autumn Equinox occupies most of page.)
Tamasha.
5.56 a.m. had vision of 4 adepts: the Chinese, the Central Asian, & two others. The Word was given B A B (Heb) the "door" in III:38.
11.25 Spoke with Deidre
3.5 with
She is obviously ☥ ♀.

Thur.24. 8. Grove & Saturnus to dinner. Big party.
Simpkin Marshall calmly informed Pearl that they mean to break their contract.

Fri.25. Approach HMV 9.30 Phone Greta.
Grove 1 o'c Conference re S.M.. Greta Sequeira again re Amrita & Girl Pat.

Sat.26. Finished translation of Vivormones(?) pamphlet for F.

Sun.27. Turker 13.3. Pat called 4. Cleugh called 5.
11 ☌ Amrita
Frank Supper.1 syphom.

Mon.28. A.1. result of ☌ Feeling a gossamer two-year-old all day. 12. Godwin. 1.30 C.R. Cammell. Glorious lunch. He's timid "My job! my wife+ my child!" (air connu) but will come on. 6½-7 Shirley 24 Lichfield Rd. Kew Gardens. Nice wife: needs Vivormones!

Tues.29. 12½ Mrs Grant. 6½ Cut Godwin SHAME! 6½ Wyllie here. 9. Grove.
Wed.30. Godwin 12. 12¾ Mrs Grant. 1¼ Grove 5½ Lewenhaupt.

O C T O B E R

Thur.1. Godwin 12.
Fri.2. Godwin 12. Chess at W.L. Ch. C. Won 2 games.
Sat.3. Godwin 5.45.

Sun.4. Collins(?) here 10½ Ring Bay 3534 Jan Gordon. He is ill. Played chess with Sergeant all P.M. 6 -2 Lost one win by sheer fatigue. Dinner at C.R.

Mon.5. Louis Wilkinson 1.15 C.R. Bar.

Tues.6. "Fool's Quarter-Day" from L.U.W. 12 Godwin. 3-4 E.. here. 9 Grove. Invoked 9th Aire - pronounced name wrong!- "most impressive thing he'd ever heard in his life". Am seeing hi troubles better now.

Wed.7. Godwin.12. Chess with Sergeant. Won a really seripus game.
Thur.8. 10½ Summer. 11½ Godwin. 1 Grove. 5.20 Atlantis. 6½ Oysters. West London v. Stock Exchange. v Colvill. Tried to win a drawn position. Usual result.

Fri.9. 12 Godwin.
Sat.10. Godwin 5½

Mon.12. 8 Party. Count & Countess Lewenhaupt. Edward Grove. Karl Germer. The Girl Pat. C.R. Cammell. Dolores Sileman(?). Geo.Roberts. Bernard O'Donnell. Pearl. Driberg. Louis Wilkinson. Cleugh. Alan Rae. Helen Grant. Fanny Arnson. Julie. F.N FITZGERALD Dinner at C.R. & come on here - till 2½a.m.

Wed.14. Apparently poisoned somehow, or wandering genii(?)
Thur.15. Pat turned up, rather depressed. But O.K. Grove 1. 3½ Major Nathan M.P. Says S.M. broke contract but their services are worthless(?)! We must prove damage by difference between 12/7 & price of other distributors. So - offer Hersant(?) Editior at 2/7(?)!

Fri.16. Ill in bed all day. 1. C.R. bar ~~~ . As usual he put it off.
Sat.17. Ill in bed all day.

Sun.18. Ill in bed all day. Asthma-bronchitis became really severe: .achine n.g. Had to call in Dr Yell for a spot of Morphia, which did little or no good. 2 A.M. Monday: Still awake: working hard, but breathing hard too! 9 A.M. Monday awake all night: worked a great deal. Felt fine. But its coming back.

Mon.19. re S.M. Ltd. Rutherford 3 o'c. Roberts. Hershant. Paterson 12. Grove 11. Wilson 10.50 ?Matthias. ?Selfridge or Harrods Stuart R Cope. Dennes 9.30. O'Donnell. Driberg. Jackson. Get knife. Boots re P.S.A. Cammell SLO 4591. Still damned ill.

Tues.20 Still very ill. Pearl's obstinacy in killing herself at her bottle-party is a good part of this. If she would look after me even half properly, I should have been well 3 days ago - & the business through. But she kust can't see it.

Wed.21. Oscar Kollerstrom 11 Cavendish Sq Vic 6988.
8. Anglo-Austrian Club. Serpert(?) Ursula Greville. Julia(?)

Thur.22. Resuming Godwin 23rd. 12. El Vino. Toni. The usual Rabbit! ? Was this for Friday.

Fri.23. Godwin 11. Went to El Vino. No Tom. V.S. Fitzgerald called. Arranged Alan Rae party for Sunday. (symbol for).
Sat.24. Godwin 2.

Sun.25. Gladys p.o. Geburah.
Party for auction.
Mon.26. Hellish weather.
Tues.27. Storm. Tom Wyllie here re W.O.
curry party chez Dilkrish(?)

Wed.28. Evacuated the Doomed Bastion with flying colours. Went to stay with A.E. Richardson 68 Warren Drive Surbiton, Derment 2767.

N O V E M B E R

Sun.15. Arrival (from Dr Krum Heller) of Guiseppe Cagliostro C A M B E R E R I going to Via Pietro della Valle 2 Roma.

Wed.18. Celebrated 38th anniversary of my first initiation. Made Record of ist& 2nd Calls. Lunch with Grove. Tea with Regardie. Dinner with Richardson.

Fri. Made 2nd record of ist & 2nd Ethers. Dined with Mr & Mrs Cammell.

Sat.21. Bracewell put through Ordeal by fool's gold. Searched Whiteley's for my Astrology MSS. N.G.

Sun.22 Bracewell put through Ordeal by Curry.

Mon.23. Did Anthem & Hymn to Pan.
Sun.29. Bracewell.
Mon.30. Haggis with Cammells.

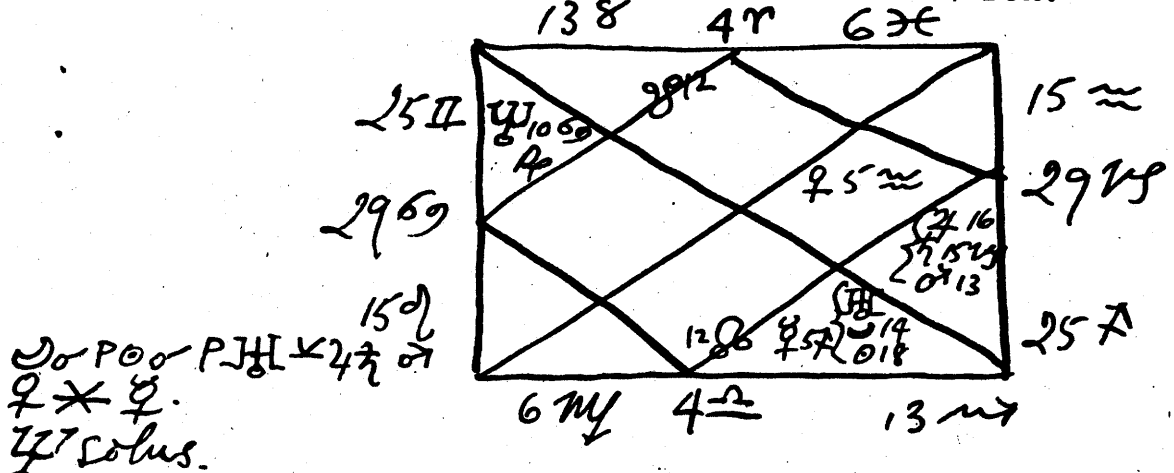
D E C E M B E R

Tues.1. Made Made record of Hymn for July 4 &c. Gave Message of Masters to a reluctant 'Ane
(Copyist note: Inserted here London Chess League score sheet. v. Ilford. White E.A. Crowley. Black. V.B. Hall.)

Wed.2. Lunch with Grove. Cammell's reading at Poetry Society. Met Adrian Barry. Alan Corbie (Fencer) &c. Guy Ramsay. Bracewell submitted admirable farce.

Thur.3. Up to London. Impl. Hotel, as no cash for bath. Agreement with Bracewell signed. I was forced to sign under threat of immediate starvation.

Thur.10. Yorke's horror - new version 7 P.M.



Sun.13. Richardson up to 29 Nottingham Place. He wrote guaranteeing rent of 66 for 6 months: backing Pearl's £100 loan for Grove etc. He is to have the spare room at 66 & contribute his share of the expenses. I am to educate him in managing the Work.

Wed.16. Left Turkish Bath 12 st 8 lb 8 oz. Came over & entrenched at 66 Redcliffe Gardens S.W.10. Began Urcedin again - supply failed at once.

Fri. 18. An awful day. 11 things went wrong in the queerest way.

Sat.19. Mrs. Usher came for lunch. Saw Moon in clear sky. Meg Rosencreutz spontaneous. ∑ -vril &c.

Sun.20. Richardson's amazing treachery. Bracewell here 1.30 till 1.3 0!

Mon. 21. Phyllis E Lyne began work. Draft Prospectus. She is unpunctual, slow, inaccurate, & unteachable. She has matchless nerve. Bracewell here till 2.a.m.

Tues. 22. Did revised prospectus.

Fri. 25. Very foggy: choking. May Amrita (Rouge Dragon?) Mrs Ussher re Elixir. She likes my curries! Nessfield ex-M.D. Harley St. not in Phone-book. Injections.

Thur. 31. Pearl back from Eastbourne. Saw Year out with Mrs. Mona Hamilton & the Felkin's, Pearl & Bracewell at 9 Wetherby Gdns. (Flat 3) A lousy show.

(Copyist note: A page has been torn out. The following Memoranda complete the Diary).

My dear Wooding I have now interviewed Her. Lividity's ex-fiance Mr Laurence Felkin. Sorrowfully as one must deplore the description "that bitch Melvill", repugnant to all right-thinking persons as must appear the eupherism "that lousy old cow Turner Coles", it is hardly possible for the judicially-minded to escape the conclusion that the young man has most grievously wronged. A tour of the premises on a fast motor-bicycle only confirmed this regrettable decision. "What would Jesus do?"

RECORD OF AMRITA.: Aug 30 Sunday 11.P.M. Lustration & $H_{92}Cl_2$ 3 gr.
31. Started Adiposettes 3< meals & Uricedin night & morning.
Sept. 1. Woke with wild impulse to get out into fresh air. Strict diet. Night sleep not too good.
Sept. 2. Pearl up: work wrecked.
5 " away: " resumed. (I carried on with ~~Adiposettes~~ Uricedin & Adiposettes.)
10. Began with Godwin.
13. die Solis Impl Turkish Baths 13 st 8 -- 13.5. Rash on tum?
Last 2 or 3 days violent sexual dreams, & strong persistent erections on waking. Started to compose poetry in Turker. Sex-thoughts comparable to those of 1905.
Sept. 14 Dose of ♄ for health & Evril.
15. " ♄ " " . Also ♃ nourishment.
16. a.l. result. Surprised.
17.18. Rather broke training. Silly. so Turker 13 st 6lb. (Oysters have not been good hitherto: so ate dinners).
21. Starting strict diet.
23. My cells pure; C_2H_6O acted as direct poison.
24. Pretty feeble!
Oct. 2. Get aertex belt.
Sept. 27. ♃ Turker 13.3.
Oct. 14. Cells very sensitive to poison. Stood oodles of Eth_2OH(? on 12th-13th.
Like a toper: fell hopelessly tp a flu-germ.
Twice before, 6 weeks from start has proved a dangerously critical moment.